Warm Holiday Wishes from the Crew at Grand Marina

- Prime deep water double-fingered concrete slips from 30' to 100'
- Great Estuary location in the heart of beautiful Alameda Island
- Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled
- FREE pump out station open 24/7
- Full Service Marine Center and haul out facility
- Free parking
- Free WiFi on site!
And much more…

DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blue Pelican Marine</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marchal Sailmakers</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Era Yachts</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Crest Canvas</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alameda Marine Metal Fabrication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Yacht Imports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UK-Halsey Sailmakers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GRAND MARINA
ANDERSON-ENCINAL
510-865-1200
Leasing Office Open Daily
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.grandmarina.com
Each fall the Yacht Racing Association of San Francisco Bay schedules a Champion of Champions regatta. Called the Yankee Cup, it pits the winners of each YRA division against all the other season’s winners.

The fleet is split into two groups, according to each boat’s PHRF rating. This year the trophy for PHRF 2 was awarded to Shameless, George Ellison’s Schumacher 30.

George is happy with Shameless’s success and happy to share it, giving credit where credit is due: to Carl Schumacher for designing a great boat, to his steady crew for their skills and commitment, and to Kame Richards of Pineapple Sails for designing and building sails that match the boat, the racing goals and the budget.

We at Pineapple Sails are proud of our reputation as the go-to sailmaker for real personal attention and quality sails. And we’ll claim bragging rights. Shamelessly.

Give us a call.
Cover: Harry Hazzard’s Idylle 15.50 Distant Drum threatens to pass the committee boat Profligate during last month’s Baja Ha-Ha Rally.

Photo: Latitude 38/Andy
Copyright 2012 Latitude 38 Publishing, LLC

CONTENTS

subscriptions 6
calendar 8
letters 14
sightings 62
baja ha-ha recap 76
webb chiles interview 88
season champs, pt. 1 92
passin’ through 98
max ebb: a shore thing 102
the racing sheet 106
world of chartering 112
changes in latitudes 116
classy classifieds 132
advertisers’ index 141
brokerage 141

Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs – anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned. We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don’t contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to editorial@latitude38.com, or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers’ guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.html.
**SUPER VALUES!**

Jeanneau Sun Odyssey 45, 2007
$290,000

Beneteau 381, 1999 $89,000

Island Packet 380, 1999 Galatea $227,000

---

**SAIL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yacht Type</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau Cyclades</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$235,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulfstar</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>$139,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau Oceanis 461</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$174,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeanneau Sun Odyssey</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$290,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau First 42</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>$89,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tartan 4100</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$345,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dehler DS 10</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$159,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 40</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>$199,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 40.7</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>$165,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 393</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>$134,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 381</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>$89,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island Packet 380</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>$199,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island Packet 380</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>$227,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau Moorings</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>$42,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ericson 38-200</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>$68,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island Packet 370 cutter</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$269,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Seacraft yawl</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>$115,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter sloop</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$94,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 361</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>$89,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>$49,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson 36-8</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>$57,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I Marine Tiffany Jayne</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>$29,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 331</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$89,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 33.5 sloop</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>$39,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 323</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$93,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 323</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$89,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J/302</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>$47,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westsail</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>$64,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island Packet</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>$55,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alerion Express</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>$74,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corsair Sprint 750</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>$55,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yacht Type</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mikelson SFPH</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>$990,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offshore Pilot House</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>$795,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigator CPMY</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$249,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**NEW ARRIVAL OF 2013**

**Jeanneau Sun Odyssey 45, 2007**
$290,000

**Island Packet 380, 1999 Galatea**
$227,000

---

**OPEN BOAT WEEKEND in ALAMEDA • December 8-9**

---

**Inquire About Our Smarter Yacht Program**

**Charter Placement Services with More!**

- More choices of locations – East or West Coast Placements
- Programs that fulfill IRS requirements for full tax deductions
- Club member only chartering options keep your yacht looking like new while earning money
- Multiple revenue programs – full charter or fractional
- Exclusive Beneteau Sail or Power Placements

---

**PASSAGE YACHTS**

1220 Brickyard Cove Rd
Pt. Richmond, CA
(510) 236-2633
www.passageyachts.com

1070 Marina Village Pkwy
Suite #101
Alameda, CA
(510) 864-3000

---

**BENETEAU  ISLAND PACKET  ALERION  SWIFT TRAWLER  BROKERAGE**
_VARIPROP_

Variprop is the finest automatically feathering propeller available in the world today.

- Near zero sailing drag
- Powerful thrust in head seas
- Incredible control in reverse
- External and separate pitch adjustment for forward and reverse
- Greatly reduced “propwalk”
- Soft Stop™ Multidisc Brake to minimize impact when reversing blades
- 2, 3, and 4 blade models and Saildrive
- Simple, easy, one piece installation—no shaft modifications required

401-847-7960
Fax: 401-849-0631
info@varipropusa.com
www.varipropusa.com

_SHAFT SHARK_

The best rope, line and debris cutter there is!

401-847-7960
sales@ab-marine.com
www.ab-marine.com

_Navisafe Navi Light 360°_

Dinghy & Emergency Lighting from Navisafe

The new Navi Light 360° is a cost-effective, super bright LED light that is visible in darkness from up to 5nm. Its high burn time, small size, waterproof qualities and ability to float make it a convenient and cost-effective addition to any cruiser’s arsenal!

401-847-7960
sales@ab-marine.com
www.ab-marine.com

SUBSCRIPTIONS

- eBooks email list. Free!
  See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader, and also available in Issuuj format.
  Email: ___________________________

- Enclosed $36 for one year Third Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class; make address changes with us in writing.)
- Enclosed $55 for one year First Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 days.)
- Third Class Renewal  First Class Renewal (current subs. only)
- Gift Subscription Card to read from: ___________________________

NOTE: Subscriptions going to correctional facilities, FPO/APO (military), Canada, and Mexico are first class only. Sorry, no other foreign subscriptions.

Name ___________________________
Address ___________________________
City ___________________________ State ___________________________ Zip ___________________________
Phone: ( _____ ) ________________ Email: ___________________________

CRedit CaRD I nFoRMaTIoN

Min. Charge $12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT CARD INFORMATION</th>
<th>MASTERCARD</th>
<th>VISA</th>
<th>AMERICAN EXPRESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number: __________________</td>
<td>Exp.: _______</td>
<td>csv: ______</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS

- Back Issues = $7 ea.
- Current issue = $6 ea.
- Month/Year: ___________________________

DISTRIBUTION

- We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of Latitude 38.
  (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)
- Please send me further information for distribution outside California

Business Name ___________________________
Address ___________________________
City ___________________________ State ___________________________ Zip ___________________________
County ___________________________
Phone Number ___________________________

LATITUDE 38

“We go where the wind blows”

Publisher/Exec. Editor  Richard Spinder  richard@latitude38.com
Associate Publisher  John Arndt  john@latitude38.com  ext. 108
Managing Editor  Andy Turpin  andy@latitude38.com  ext. 112
Editor  LaDonna Bubak  ladonna@latitude38.com  ext. 109
Racing Desk  racing@latitude38.com  ext. 105
Contributing Editors  John Rissel, Paul Kamen
Advertising Sales  John Arndt  john@latitude38.com  ext. 108
Advertising Sales  Mike Zwiebach  mikez@latitude38.com  ext. 107
General Manager  Colleen Levine  colleen@latitude38.com  ext. 102
Production/Photos  Anvie Bates-Winsip  annie@latitude38.com  ext. 106
Bookkeeping  Penny Clayton  penny@latitude38.com  ext. 101

Directions to our office  press 4
Subscriptions  press 1,4
Classifieds  press 1,1
Distribution  press 1,5
Editorial  press 1,6
Calendar  press 1,7
Other email  general@latitude38.com

Latitude 38
15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941
Ph: (415) 383-8200  Fax: (415) 383-5816

www.latitude38.com
Find us on Facebook
Adobe Reader, and also available in Issuuj format.
See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader, and also available in Issuuj format.
Subscriptions going to correctional facilities, FPO/APO (military), Canada, and Mexico are first class only. Sorry, no other foreign subscriptions.

“we go where the wind blows”
Dealer for Jeanneau, CNB & Grand Soleil Yachts
See over 100 new and used yacht listings at www.CruisingYachts.net

2013 JEANNEAU 409
IN STOCK!

2013 JEANNEAU 469
ARRIVING SOON!

2008 JEANNEAU 39i
Asking $187,000

Two Available

2002 HUNTER 380
New Listing $102,500

2000 CATALINA 42
Listed at $149,900

1991 HUNTER 42 CC
Listed at $110,000

2007 CATALINA 42
Offered at $199,900

2005 HUNTER 41DS
Reduced $172,000

2000 MOODY 42CC
Reduced $189,500

1979 MARAMU 46
Asking $159,800

2005 JEANNEAU 49
Offered at $269,000

2008 HUNTER 45 CC
Reduced $259,000

2006 BENETEAU 57
Offered at $699,000

2001 CATALINA 36
Listed at $99,000

California’s largest used yacht broker with 5 waterfront locations.

San Diego
(619) 681-0633

Alameda
(510) 521-1327

Marina del Rey
(310) 822-9400

Newport Beach
(949) 650-7245

Oxnard
(805) 791-2082
IF YOU’RE HERE, "THERE" IS PROBABLY RIGHT AROUND THE CORNER.

The world’s largest boating supply retailer, a full service grocery store and a choice of fine dining are all within walking distance of Sausalito’s only full-service harbor. Not to mention the only fuel dock in the area and ample parking for your car. All overseen by a friendly staff.

To find out more, give us a call at 415 332 3500 or visit our website for more details.

CLIPPER YACHT HARBOR
www.clipperyacht.com

CALENDAR

Non-Race

Dec. 1 — South Beach YC Lighted Boat Parade along the South Beach shoreline, 6 p.m. Dinner and hot ruddered bum at the YC after. Info, www.southbeachyc.org.


Dec. 1-18 — Hawaiian Chieftain docks in Sacramento until 12/6, then moves to Antioch. For dates, times and details on tours or booking passage, see www.historicalseaport.org.


Dec. 2 — Subasta Auction at Marina de La Paz, 9 a.m.-4 p.m. This fundraiser for needy kids in La Paz is hosted by Fundación Ayuda Niños La Paz (FANLAP) and sponsored by Club Cruceros. Info, www.FanlapSubasta.com.


Dec. 5,12 — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker each Wednesday for about $25. All YCs’ members welcome. More info under the ‘Events’ tab at www.stfyc.com.

Dec. 8 — Holiday celebrations at Hyde St. Pier with live music, activities and a visit from the Big Guy himself, 3-4:45 p.m. Kids under 16 free, adults $5. Tour historic vessels from 6-9 p.m. Free, RSVP required. Info, (415) 447-5000.

Dec. 8 — Sausalito Lighted Yacht Parade along the waterfront, 6 p.m. Info, www.sausalitoyachtclub.org.

Dec. 21 — Summer Sailstice for those in the southern hemisphere. It’s still six months away for the rest of us.


Dec. 25 — Shop our online chandlery for the perfect gift for your favorite sailor. Go to www.latitude38.com and be sure to order by 12/14 for delivery in time for Christmas.

Lighted yacht parades are a wonderful excuse for a winter outing. Just be sure to pack warm clothes and warming libations.


Dec. 9 — Hanukkah begins at sundown.


Dec. 21 — Summer Sailstice for those in the southern hemisphere. It’s still six months away for the rest of us.


Dec. 25 — Shop our online chandlery for the perfect gift for your favorite sailor. Go to www.latitude38.com and be sure to order by 12/14 for delivery in time for Christmas.
We're the proud dealer of Ranger Trailerable Tugs and Catalina and Tartan Sailing Yachts – all Made in America brands. Please visit www.faralloneyachts.com for details.
NEW WYLIECAT 40

Safe, fun, fast. Race, cruise, or charter.

bearingmark YACHTS

BROKERAGE BOATS

Islander 4-Cabin 53 1979
Jeanneau DS 42 2008
Morgan 416 CC Ketch 41 1981
Island Packet SP Cruiser 41 2007
Passport 40 1987
Wyliecat 40 2013
Wylie 39 1985
Cascade 36 1981
Hanse 350 35 2008
Sea Ray Sundancer 34 2001
Bristol 31.1 31 1983
Wyliecat 30 2013
Willard Cutter 30 1976
Herschhoff Ketch, a “10” 30 1962

Charter the Wyliecat 65 Derek M. Baylis for all the great 2013 events. Book now!

310 Harbor Drive, 2nd Floor, Sausalito, CA 415/332/6585
Larry R. Mayne, broker B-02871
John Saul, bearingmarkyachts@gmail.com

CALENDAR

Dec. 28 — Sail under the full moon on a Friday.
Jan. 1 — Clear away last night’s cobwebs with a daysail.
Jan. 1 — Round the Island circumnavigation of Alameda. Starts at Island YC, then on to Aoelion and Ballena Bay YCs, finishing at Encinal YC. Info, IslandYCEvents@yahoo.com.

Racing


Midwinter Regattas

BERKELEY YC — Midwinters: 12/8-9, 1/12-13, 2/9-10. Bobbi, (925) 939-9885 or bobbi@jfcbat.com.
BERKELEY YC — Chowder Races: Sundays through March except when it conflicts with above.
CAL SAILING CLUB — Year-round Sunday morning dinghy races, intraclub only, typically in Laser Bahias and JY15s. Info, racing_chair@cal-sailing.org.
CORINTHIAN YC — Midwinters: 1/19-20, 2/16-17. Michael, racing@cyc.org.
GOLDEN GATE YC — Manuel Fagundes Seaweed Soup Series: 12/1, 1/5, 2/2, 3/2. Info, (916) 215-4566 or raceoffice@ggyc.com.
ISLAND YC — Estuary Midwinters: 12/9, 1/13, 2/10, 3/10. John, (510) 521-2980 or igcracing@yahoo.com.
OAKLAND YC — Sunday Brunch Series: 1/6, 1/20, 2/3, 2/17, 3/3. Jim, oycracecom@gmail.com or (510) 277-4676.
RICHMOND YC — Small Boat Midwinters: 12/2, 1/6, 2/3, 3/3. Opti Midwinters: 12/1, 1/5, 2/2, 3/2. Bob, bbranstad@gmail.com.
SAUSALITO YC — Sunday Midwinters: 12/2, 1/6, 2/3, 3/3. Dave Barton, (415) 302-7084 or race@sausalito yachtclub.org.
SOUTH BEACH YC — Island Fever Midwinters: 12/15,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$97,000</td>
<td>$119,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>$189,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$49,000</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
<td>$309,000</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$49,000</td>
<td>$69,800</td>
<td>$39,500</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$79,995</td>
<td>$169,000</td>
<td>$195,000</td>
<td>$270,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call about SF Giants special

REDUCED

PENDING

SF BERTH

REDUCED

SF BERTH

10 MARINA BLVD., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123 • Toll Free: 877-444-5091 • 415-567-8880
FAX (415) 567-6725 • email: sales@citysf.com • website: www.citysf.com

PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM
### December Weekend Tides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>time/h.t.</th>
<th>time/h.t.</th>
<th>time/h.t.</th>
<th>time/h.t.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>LOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01Sat</td>
<td>0158/4.6</td>
<td>0626/3.1</td>
<td>1214/5.6</td>
<td>1905/-0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/02Sat</td>
<td>0237/4.6</td>
<td>0710/3.2</td>
<td>1254/5.4</td>
<td>1942/-0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/08Sat</td>
<td>0643/5.9</td>
<td>1320/0.8</td>
<td>1945/4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/09Sat</td>
<td>0042/1.9</td>
<td>0726/6.3</td>
<td>1411/0.0</td>
<td>2058/4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/15Sat</td>
<td>0126/3.3</td>
<td>0649/2.5</td>
<td>1218/6.7</td>
<td>1857/-1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/16Sat</td>
<td>0213/5.4</td>
<td>0709/2.5</td>
<td>1309/6.2</td>
<td>1945/-0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/22Sat</td>
<td>0011/2.1</td>
<td>0656/5.9</td>
<td>1356/0.6</td>
<td>2037/4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/23Sat</td>
<td>0107/2.4</td>
<td>0737/6.0</td>
<td>1443/0.2</td>
<td>2139/4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/24Mon</td>
<td>0200/2.7</td>
<td>0817/6.0</td>
<td>1524/-0.1</td>
<td>2229/4.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/25Tue</td>
<td>0248/2.8</td>
<td>0855/6.1</td>
<td>1600/-0.3</td>
<td>2312/4.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### December Weekend Currents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/01Sat</td>
<td>0022/3.2F</td>
<td>0002/3.2F</td>
<td>0332</td>
<td>0536/1.9E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/02Sat</td>
<td>2139</td>
<td>0931</td>
<td>2218</td>
<td>0931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/08Sat</td>
<td>0209</td>
<td>1529</td>
<td>1621</td>
<td>1621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/09Sat</td>
<td>0303</td>
<td>0609/3.0F</td>
<td>0910</td>
<td>1221/4.6E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/15Sat</td>
<td>0304</td>
<td>0518/2.7E</td>
<td>0828</td>
<td>1119/3.1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/16Sat</td>
<td>1408</td>
<td>1728/5.6E</td>
<td>2124</td>
<td>1728/5.6E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/22Sat</td>
<td>0929</td>
<td>1215/2.9F</td>
<td>0352</td>
<td>0929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/23Sat</td>
<td>1553</td>
<td>1900/2.7F</td>
<td>2149</td>
<td>1553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/24Mon</td>
<td>0921</td>
<td>1240/3.8E</td>
<td>1643</td>
<td>0921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/25Tue</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>1323/4.1E</td>
<td>1728</td>
<td>1004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/29Sat</td>
<td>0159/1.7E</td>
<td>0159/1.7E</td>
<td>0508</td>
<td>0159/1.7E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30Sun</td>
<td>1404/3.4E</td>
<td>1404/3.4E</td>
<td>1809</td>
<td>1404/3.4E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31Mon</td>
<td>0908</td>
<td>1156/2.2F</td>
<td>1437</td>
<td>0908</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POWER UP WITH SAIL CALIFORNIA

ALAMEDA
1070 Marina Village Pkwy #108
Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-8500
FAX (510) 522-0641

SEATTLE
SAIL NORTHWEST
7001 Seaview Ave. NW #140
Seattle, WA 98117
(206) 286-1004

www.sailcal.com
email: norman@sailcal.com, steve@sailcal.com, teri@sailcal.com, rod@sailcal.com

J/44, 1991, Phantom
Well equipped, race or cruise. Asking $239,000

J/111, 2011, Invisible Hand
Ready for Transpac 2013! Asking $319,000

Bakewell-White 50, 2002, Brisa
Custom design built for world cruising. Asking $615,000

Tayana 55, 1988, Samadhi V
Many recent upgrades. Asking $249,000

Luhrs 32 Open, 2003 Mad Dash
Clean, well maintained, great price. $114,900

True North 38, 2002, Ricochet
This SUV of the sea is ready for fun on the water. $184,900

Columbia 30 Sportboat, 2006 Escudero
Lift keel. On trailer. Race ready. Asking $89,800

Pacific Seacraft 40, 1999 DreamKeeper
Must see, beautifully maintained classic cruising boat. Asking $314,900

C&C Landfall 48, 1981, Footloose
Total refit, ready to go anywhere in the world! Asking $159,995

J/120, 2002, Alchera
Don’t miss this incredible deal! This boat is well equipped and beautifully maintained. $169,000

J/105s
We have 4 from $68,500

Aerodyne 38, 2003, Kira
Versatile boat. Daysail, cruise? This is your boat. Asking $189,000

55’ Tayana CC, ‘88, Samadhi V $249,000
52’ Santa Cruz 52, ‘99, Renegade $495,000
52’ Transpac w/RC mods, ‘03, Braveheart $395,000
50’ Bakewell-White, ‘02, Bria $615,000
48’ J/145, Hull #9, ‘03 $675,000
48’ C&C Landfall 48, ‘81, Footloose $159,995
48’ 1048, ‘96, Chaya $60,000
47’ Valiant, ‘81, Sunchase $68,500
45’ Jeanneau Sun Odyssey, ‘08 $319,000
44’ J/44, ‘90, Phantom $239,000
43’ J/130, ‘97 $184,000
42’ Beneteau 423, ‘07 $204,500
41’ J/124, ‘06 $204,500
40’ J/120, ‘02, Alchera Reduced $169,000
40’ J/120, ‘98, Jolly Mon $165,000
40’ J/120, ‘94 $149,000

55’ Pacific Seacraft, ‘99, DreamKeeper $314,900
39’ Silverton 351 Sedan Cruiser, ‘99 $399,995
39’ Carroll Marine CM 1200, ‘95 $55,000
38’ True North 38, 2002, Ricochet $184,900
38’ Aerodyne 38, ‘03, Kira $169,000
38’ Alerion, ‘07 $269,000
36’ J/109, ‘03 $189,000
36’ J/36, Dawn’s Early Light SOLD
35’ J/105, ‘92, Vina $75,000
35’ J/105, ‘02, Hull #581, Business Time SOLD
35’ J/105, ‘01, Hull #400, Lulu $105,000
35’ J/105, ‘00, Hull #355, Whisper SOLD
35’ J/105, ‘00, Hull #347, Bald Eagle SOLD
35’ J/105, ‘99, Life is Good $69,900
35’ J/105, ‘98, Glacier* $69,900

* Denotes Seattle Boats

Sail California

DEALERS FOR THESE FINE YACHTS:

Sail Santa Cruz Yachts

Sail Summit Yachts

J® BOATS
LETTERS

MEET LITTLE ALCATRAZ

Help! I read about the charter vessel Neptune’s recently hitting a shoal in the Bay. It was described as being on “the west side of Alcatraz.” I sail the Bay, but I’m not aware of such a rock. Can you help?

David Westcott
Special Lady, Ericson 34
Brickyard Cove

David — The shoal/rock is about 100 yards off the WNW tip of Alcatraz, and there is a buoy about 250 yards off the island to warn mariners. See your chart. Every couple of years a boat such as Neptune goes up on it — some even get stuck — to remind folks that it’s there. Luckily nobody was injured or killed.

Can anybody think of other popular bits of Bay bottom that take Northern California sailors by surprise?

ONE DAY TOO LATE

We read about Victor Beelik’s advice to turn off one’s depthsounder around whales — the ping seems to attract them — one day too late. We were sailing just outside the Gate on Saturday, November 3 when a California grey whale approached us with great curiosity — despite our best efforts to jibe away. The inquisitive creature just kept turning with us until it was about parallel with our transom about 25 feet to starboard.

Since we sail a Hunter 41DS, and this gentle creature obviously was bigger than our boat, we were more interested in evasive maneuvers than in taking photographs. The video I shot was much more impressive, as it helps you appreciate the true size of our visitor.

Whale encounters are no longer rare for coastal cruisers, and we’ve had many up and down the coast for years. But this one was a bit different, as the whale was clearly interested in us. Now we’ll know to turn off the depthsounder immediately when in the vicinity of whales, so as not to confuse them unnecessarily or encourage our fond friends to visit.

Ken Mumford & Cathy Kirby
Manu Kai, Hunter 41DS
Kailua, HI / Alameda

Ken and Cathy — Based on our experience, the number and variety of whales off the coast of California and Mexico seems to have increased dramatically in the last 10 years. During this year’s Ha-Ha we had another whale first: three orcas (mom, dad, and baby), which are toothed apex predators, coming very close to Profligate. Mom and the baby were about 30 feet away, while dad came within three feet of the port transom — where crewmember Mark was dumping fish guts overboard — before swimming under the cat. Mark freaked because the ‘killer’ whales’ diet consists almost exclusively of mammals. Mark estimated the male’s length to be 20 feet; de Mallorca guessed 10 feet; and Susie guessed 30 feet. Scientists report that males are generally 20 to 26 feet long.

For what it’s worth, we had our depthsounder on.

SHOCKING SELF-RIGHTEOUSNESS

I know my letter is rather late and the controversy is a bit cold. I didn’t write it until I read about the sinking of the
’Tis The Season To Be Hauly!
This holiday season, give yourself the gift of expert repair service from Svendsen’s

Svendsen’s Boat Works would like to extend our sincere thanks and good wishes to you and your family. As we go forward into the New Year, we hope to see more and more people discovering the joy of boating, from dinghy sailing to cruising to Big Boat racing — and, of course, the thrill of the Cup races in 2013!

To our customers, it has been our pleasure to serve you in 2012. If you are not yet a Svendsen’s customer, bring your boat to us and see why we’re the Bay Area’s most trusted full-service boat yard.

Or, simply drop by our Chandlery any day of the week, and pick up a gift for the boating enthusiast in your family (especially if it’s you)!

SVENDSEN’S BOAT WORKS
1851 Clement Avenue, Alameda CA
Boat Yard: 510.522.2886 | svendsens.com
Chandlery: 510.521.8454 | svendsensmarine.com

WINTER SPECIAL
Free Polish & Wax With Any Svendsen’s Bottom Job
Call to schedule 510.522.2886 or schedule online svendsens.com

Special ends Jan. 1, 2013
Find holiday gear here!

We’re geared up for the holidays with the gifts sailors really want!

You already know that nobody has more in store for your boat. And for the holidays, we have more great gifts for anyone who loves the water!

From stocking stuffers to marine stereos, find great boating gift ideas at your local West Marine store or online at westmarine.com.

Can’t Decide?
Gift cards • Available online
and at all store locations • westmarine.com/giftcards

West Marine®
For your life on the water™

Follow us on:  f  t  Y

We have 17 stores in Northern California,
including our Alameda Sailing Superstore!
Visit www.westmarine.com to find the store nearest you.

LETTERS

Bounty [ed note: see Sightings for that story], which has inspired commentary similar to what I’m reacting to.

As I would have expected, Latitude hit just the right note in the September issue recap of US Sailing’s Final Report on the loss of five lives and Low Speed Chase at the Farallon Islands. Two points:

1) How many of the skippers in that race knew the 1.3-times-the-wave-height figure for breaking waves? How many knew exactly how big the waves were that they were sailing in, and that two or three out of 257 would be expected to be of a much greater height? How many were checking their GPS when they rounded the island in order to steer a course that was far enough off to be safe according to these calculations? Maybe I’m naïve, but I can’t believe it was very many.

2) I wonder how many sailors would claim that they’ve never had a moment when they said, “Whoa, that was close. We got away with one.” If they made such a claim, whether they were racers or not, I wouldn’t believe them.

I’m shocked at the amount of self-righteousness I hear from some sailors, even prominent ones, commenting on the loss of Low Speed Chase. We are now hearing similar opinions with regard to the sinking of the Bounty. As I write this, very little in the way of facts about the Bounty incident has been revealed, yet no less a personage than Don Street has already called the captain, who lost his life, “foolish” on Scuttlebutt.

This stuff is so easy to say, but we should remember that some truly great sailors have died at sea, and ask if it is logical to claim we are superior to them because we managed to stay lucky. No matter how experienced a sailor you are, it takes a lot of hubris to believe you are smarter than the ocean.

Since Latitude requested the sailing experience of those commenting, I certainly wouldn’t call myself a racer, but I have done a bit of racing around here. For example, the ’99 Doublehanded Farallones on my Ericson 39, where there was a fatality and we got dismasted. I also have been around the Southeast Farallon in heavy weather when I was not racing, and will confirm that the waves on the windward side of the island can steepen up in a very intimidating way without warning. My other sailing experience includes a circumnavigation with my Ericson. I also hold a 50-ton Master’s License.

Tony Johnson
Whisper, Catalina 22
San Francisco

HF RADIO IS A GREAT TOOL

While the 180-ft replica of HMS Bounty was lost to Hurricane Sandy, it looks as if the crew used HF/SSB radio to get their distress message out. While this will be amazing to some, it is proof — again — that since HF/SSB email can routinely travel 2,000 to 5,000 miles, and has a massively redundant shore station infrastructure, when the shit hits the fan, HF/SSB email is an obvious mode to use.

I have information from Winlink that the Bounty was able to connect to three shore stations to pass data, with at least two of the stations outside the “affected” area of Sandy. This is where HF/SSB excels, and is the reason government agencies, hospitals, universities and Fortune 500 companies have installed HF with modems as an alternate path to pass email. Connecting to a shore station that is high and dry 1,000 miles from the disaster is the advantage. Satellite links are cool, but there are a limited number of connections a sat can support and, in a disaster, they get used up very quickly.

If any yacht clubs or other organizations would like more background on HF/SSB, sending data over SSB, and so on, please don’t hesitate to contact me. I have done public speak-
YACHT BROKERAGE - SALES & SERVICE  WWW.JK3YACHTS.COM

SOLD, SOLD, SOLD - WE ARE LOOKING FOR MORE QUALITY LISTING, CALL US TODAY!

2006 65' J/Boats J/65 MAITRI $1,979,000
2000 46' J/Boats J/46 QUESTAR $415,000
(2 avail)2005 43' J/Boats J/133 PALADIN & PICANTE $350,000
2008 41' X Yachts X-41 XPLETIVE $285,000

2008 40' King / Summit 40 SOOZAL $539,000
2000 40' SABRE 402 CYGNUS $259,000
1999 40' J Boats J/120 BLUEBIRD $169,000

2000 32' J/Boats J/32 RHAPSODY $109,000
2008 30' 41' X Boats X-41 $539,000

SOLD, SOLD, SOLD - WE ARE LOOKING FOR MORE QUALITY LISTING, CALL US TODAY!

2000 42' J/42 - Reluctant $209K
2004 41' J/124 - Forgiv... $239K
1999 38' C&C 121 $210K
2007 33' Catalina 380 $119K
1993 38' Morgan 38 $99K
2006 36' J/109 - Lanui $179K
2005 30' Columbia 30 $60K

2000 38' 30' J/32 - Betty $99K
2001 32' J/32 - La Dolce $199K

POWER..............
2008 44' Renzo Coupe $549K
2004 38' True North $69K
2011 30' Back Cove 30 $60K

RIBS ............... Available NOW
2009 30' RAIDER RIB 9m $69K

DEALERS FOR:

SABRE MOTOR Yachts
BACK COVE YACHTS
J. BOATS
Hanse
SABRE SAILING Yachts

Available NOW
2013 SABRE 38 SE w/ Pod Drives
Introducing the New - J/70
2013 Hanse 415
2013 48' SABRE 48se


San Diego
Jeff Brown
Jeff@jk3yachts.com
619.709.0697

San Diego
Kenyon Martin
Kenyon@jk3yachts.com
858.775.5937

San Diego
Jack Lemmon
Jack@jk3yachts.com
619.356.3881

Newport Beach
Walter Johnson
Walter@jk3yachts.com
949.421.8006

Newport Beach
Scott Poe
Scott@jk3yachts.com
714.335.2229

Alameda
Art Hall
Arts@jk3yachts.com
510.304.5286

Alameda
Chris Corlett
Chris@jk3yachts.com
510.914.1073
LETTERS

Readers — With or without a Pactor modem that allows for sending emails and getting GRIB files, HF/SSB is a great tool for cruisers. After all, starting your own cruising net requires nothing more than picking a time and frequency, and getting your friends to participate.

HF/SSB is great in emergencies, too, but it does have limitations. In the case of Bounty, they eventually lost electrical power or their antenna, severing their contact with shore. At that stage, either an EPIRB or Spot Messenger would have been of more use.

⇑⇑THIS SHOULD BE THE MOST EXCITING AC EVER

Right on! That’s my response to Latitude’s ‘modest proposal’ that the AC72s be dropped right now in favor of something like the MOD 70 trimarans and fleet racing rather than match racing.

Not only are the AC72s with fixed wings vulnerable to the wind and chop on San Francisco Bay, the addition of foil technology inserts a wild card that if someone hits it right — look at the difference between the boards on New Zealand’s cat and Oracle’s cat — they could run away with the race.

I have always thought a one-design was better than a formula boat because it puts the competition in the hands of the sailors, not the designers. And I agree with Latitude that even existing big, fast one-design trimarans could make a thrilling America’s Cup.

The worst thing that could happen would be for every AC72 boat to break in the Trials or Cup races, and the victory to be determined by default of the last boat standing.

The America’s Cup in San Francisco could be the greatest since it was held in Fremantle in 1987. Someone should make sure that it happens.

Robert Hawkins
Empty Bucket, Mainship 34
Ft. Lauderdale, FL

Robert — Our only disagreement with you is our belief that MOD 70 — or similar — one-design fleet racing in the America’s Cup would be much more exciting than in Fremantle. After all, San Francisco Bay offers a more spectacular viewing ‘stadium’, and the trimarans are three to four times as fast as the lead mines of Fremantle.

⇑⇑DEED OF WHAT?

Latitude’s idea of one-designs for the America’s Cup violates the Deed of Gift of the America’s Cup. That Larry Ellison co-opted the America’s Cup name to create the America’s Cup —

Great Gifting Made Easy!

What makes a great gift? Truly, it’s the thought that counts! So think about how much you’d like to have a shopping spree at West Marine. Now think about how much the members of your crew would love to have the same opportunity. Get the picture?

It’s easy to give everyone on your list a gift they’ll love. Just drop by any West Marine store, or go online to westmarine.com and order up gift cards in any amount.

Don’t you wish making dreams come true was always this easy?

Follow us on:  Facebook  Twitter

We have 17 stores in Northern California, including our Alameda Sailing Superstore!
Visit www.westmarine.com to find the store nearest you.
THE FINEST SAILS BEGIN WITH THE BEST SAILCLOTH

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we’ve ever offered to cruising sailors. That’s because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® – give us a call today.

HOOD Sails & Service
HOOD New Sails
HOOD Sail Repairs
HOOD Furling Conversions
HOOD Free Pickup & Delivery

Chesapeake
Jim Fair’s Outbound 46
with Hood Vektron
Full Batten Mainsail,
140% Genoa, and
Solent Jib

PHOTO COURTESY SWIFTSURE YACHTS
www.OutboundYachts.com

HOOD SAILMAKERS 465 Coloma Street, Sausalito, CA 94965
Call Robin Sodaro (800) 883-7245 (415) 332-4104 Fax (415) 332-0943 hoodsails@aol.com
Visit our website for Special Online Discount Pricing… www.hoodsailmakers.com
World Series has provided the opportunity to experience fleet races that are at once exciting and compelling. The World Series, however, is a separate show from the America’s Cup.

What the America’s Cup gives us is the focused advancement of boat design, material usage, marlinspike seamanship, sail design and construction, and athletic development, not to mention the development of professional sailing.

Yes, the America’s Cup is a messy, dirty affair, but it does its part to make the sport just that, a sport.

Dave Wilhite
Novato

David — Deed of Gift? We say Schmeed of Gift. We’re interested in the most exciting, greatest participation, ‘big bang for the buck’ racing possible, and think most of the stakeholders would agree with us.

We don’t know if Larry Ellison or Russell Coutts was the one to come up with the current World Series and America’s Cup concept, but we think they did a pretty darn good job, particularly when it has come to racing the 45s in windy and spectator-friendly venues — meaning San Francisco as opposed to San Diego. Alas, we think they overreached with the 72s, which we think at least Coutts has sort of admitted. It’s no secret that none of the other syndicates are thrilled with the 72s, and they’ve hardly had a chance to flip their 72s yet.

You know the old racing expression when you find yourself on the wrong side of the course: ‘When you got to eat shit, take big bites.’ While we doubt that it’s gonna happen, we think it’s time for the America’s Cup folks to take a big bite, unpleasant as it may be to swallow.

⇑⇓

A BETTER SHOW FOR ALL

As usual, Latitude is right on with your opinion. Although it’s fun to watch those screamin’ 72s — same thrill as watching a tightwire walk over the Grand Canyon, and perhaps a little morbid, too — I think safety should be a part of the spectator/gladiator equation.

Furthermore, fleet racing, as opposed to match racing, with those big trimarans, would be a far better show for all, sailors and non-sailors alike, too — I think safety should be a part of the spectator/gladiator equation.

Aside from the possibility that there won’t be any boats intact to compete for an America’s Cup, Consider the French. They won’t have an AC72 in the America’s Cup, but they already have four French MOD 70 teams for a competition that doesn’t have a fraction of the cachet of the America’s Cup. We think the America’s Cup organizers need to figure out why that is.

⇑⇓

USE THEM FOR EXHIBITION RACES

Aside from the possibility that there won’t be any boats intact to compete for an America’s Cup, it’s a shame that so many countries won’t be participating. No United Kingdom? No China? No Korea? Doesn’t that constitute about one-third of the world’s population? I think it’s a loss to the Bay Area to have so few countries participating.

I say we continue the Cup challenge with the 45s in fleet racing, and maybe use the 72s in an exhibition race. Sort of
May All Your Holidays Be White, Red and Green.

Season’s Greetings From Your Friends At Bay Marine Boatworks.

Twas the night before Christmas when all through the yard, Our staff was busily creating this seasonal card.

So enjoy this message as we sail out of sight, “Happy Christmas to all, and to all a good-night!”

310 W. Cutting Blvd. 
Point Richmond, CA 94804 
Yard Office: (510) 237-0140 
Chandlery: (510) 234-7960 
www.baymarineboatworks.com
how they do it in the Olympics.

Chris McKay
Marina Manager
Oakland Marinas

MOD 70s, THE ECOLOGICAL CHOICE
It would be exciting to have the America’s Cup sailed in MOD 70s. Not only could they be sailed from site to site on their own bottoms — what a fun and great challenge that would be — they wouldn’t have to be thrown away after each America’s Cup.

P.S.: My Crowther catamaran is one of the more famous cats from the Great Lakes, having won many trophies over the last decade. I bought her with plans for an all-female crew to race her in the ‘13 season, but I’m having problems putting together a team. If anyone is interested, they can contact me at multithuler@aol.com (yes, it’s just one L).

Stephen Marcoe
Nice Pair, Crowther Super Shockwave
Reno, NV

AIN’T GONNA HAPPEN
Most of us would love to see the America’s Cup sailed in the big trimarans, but I don’t think it will happen. The biggest advantage Ellison has in this Cup is the ability to outspend his rivals, both on the water and in the courts. Call me cynical, but I don’t think he will cede that in order to have great racing in “sensible” boats.

I was back in the Bay to watch the AC45s race and found it fascinating. It wasn’t like sailboat racing as I think of it, but more like a whole new sport. But I thought it was great in terms of getting non-sailors excited and involved.

P.S. Life up here in the Gulf Islands is fantastic. Maybe a little cool for the Wanderer’s tastes, but a great place to raise a child and cruise in sweaters.

Dave Reed
ex-Sausalito
Pender Island, B.C.

I REJECT YOUR PROPOSAL, SIR!
I could not disagree with Latitude’s proposal more. While I do agree that one-design racing is by far the most interesting sailing format, the fundamental premise of the America’s Cup has always been to leverage technology and innovative boat building practices to help you win. This technology then makes its way into mass-produced yachts, and improves the sport as a whole — much like Formula One racing does for cars. This is the genius of the AC format, and what separates it from all other forms of sailboat racing.

As for fleet racing, I prefer dragging this out with the Louis Vuitton Cup, and then the America’s Cup to keep the excitement going on our Bay for as long as possible. I reject your
In shifting winds. Over big waves. Under tricky conditions.

Sperry Top-Sider introduces GripX3 Technology,™ a patent-pending innovation that provides sailors ultimate traction through lab-proven and athlete-tested footwear technologies. Regardless of conditions or boat surface, GripX3 grabs and grips for a more confident sailing experience.

+ **Hydro-Grip™ Rubber:** Delivers maximum on-deck traction with Sperry's stickiest outsole ever

+ **Adaptive Wave Siping:**™ Disperses water underfoot to reduce slippage on wet/dry surfaces

+ **Sperry Top-Deck 360:**™ Integrated rubber outsole and upper provide all-around grip and performance

Watch **GripX3** in action

bit.ly/GRIPX12
Seth Hynes
Honeymoon, Lagoon 380 cat
Mill Valley

Seth — Watch whom you're calling 'sir'! But thanks, we appreciate your opinion.

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS THAN THE BEST?

There's a place for one-design racing, but the America's Cup should be like Formula One: build the fastest vehicle you can dream up within the rules, and see who comes up with the fastest. It doesn't always make for great racing, but in the short-course format, with lots of opportunities to make mistakes, it should still be good to watch. Likewise, there's a place for fleet racing, but the America's Cup should stick with match racing. It's tradition, and the format should keep it watchable.

Max Crittenden
Solar Wind, Martin 32
San Francisco

Max — With all due respect, why would you settle for something that "doesn't always make for great racing?" We say to heck with tradition. We want an America's Cup that is the best combination of speed, excitement, maximum participation — and even safety.

JUST STICK WITH THE AC45S

Before changing horses for the America's Cup, there needs to be an evaluation of what the damage was to the Oracle cat. If it's decided that the horses need to be changed, I say change them to the existing 45-footers. There are lots of them, the cost has already been met, and so many more teams could compete.

SD Katzman
Planet Earth

SD — Good points. The damage was found to be way beyond 'extensive', at least to the wing. A number of readers agree with your suggestion to go with the 45-footers. In our opinion, they don't have adequate grandeur or speed for an America's Cup. Sort of like playing softball in the World Series or flag football in the Super Bowl.

RIDICULOUS IS THE WORD THAT COMES TO MIND

I raced and did speed trials in catamarans in the pre-Hobie days and through the mid-'80s. It was a fairly small group of renegade sailors, and through trial and error we learned just what twin hulls were capable of. Cats — unlike dogs — are sometimes uncontrollable. When I saw the first clip of Russell Coutts capsizing an AC45, I saw only two possible causes: First, I wondered if these 'professional' guys really had enough cat experience. Second, the winged cat just can't de-power fast enough to avoid crashing.

After watching Coutts T-bone the committee boat in the San Francisco World Series, I knew he wasn't a true multihull sailor. In the case of the capsize of the Oracle 72, I think it was the boat's fault. A capsize is scary and expensive in a 72. Ridiculous is another word that comes to my mind.

As for using the AC45s, l'Hydroptère just kicked dirt in the 45's faces — and with a soft sail and a much smaller budget. I think that the French sailors have proven that tris are better suited than cats for hairier conditions.

Incidentally, Dennis Conner's soft sail cat was not much slower than their winged rig. I was on a photoboat in San
10 reasons why boaters choose BERKELEY MARINA

1. **Direct Access to the Bay**
   The best boating experience as soon as you leave the beautiful harbor!

2. **Free Mobile Pumpout Service**
   Berkeley Marina has teamed with BayGreen to offer Free once-a-month mobile pumpout of your holding tank (through 2012).

3. **Free WiFi**
   The Marina now offers free WiFi access to the internet.

4. **Sailing Schools & Clubs**
   OCSC Sailing, Cal Sailing Club, Cal Adventures – More chances for learning & community!

5. **Berkeley Yacht Club**
   One of the friendliest clubs on the bay – Get involved: racing, cruising, social activities... **Now – membership fee waived!**

6. **Berkeley Marine Center**
   One of the Bay Area’s most popular, full-service boat yards!

7. **Liveaboard Permits Available**
   Make Berkeley Marina your home!

8. **Fuel Dock & Pumpout Stations**
   Open 7 days a week.

9. **Full Amenities**
   Berther-only bathrooms, laundry facilities, gated docks...

10. **Much More!**
    Bait shop & deli, launch ramp, hoists, fish cleaning stations, paved parking, free washdowns for trailered boats...

    **Contact the Marina Office for details**

It’s a boating community!

Berkeley Marina Office
201 University Ave. • 510-981-6740
Visit our website at: www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/marina
Diego, and it was amazing to see it ripping by at 18 knots in a 6- to 8-knot breeze on almost glassy water.

Apart from the risks inherent with the 72s, I think it’s odd that the crews’ nationalities have no correlation to the ‘countries’ they sail for — and emphasize the commercialization of sailing rather than the soul.

Goose Gossman
Benicia

Goose — It’s just speculation on our part, but we figure the trade-off between a wing AC72 and a MOD 70 is about 5% in performance — and about 200% in the number of entries.

⇑⇓

THE MORE THE MERRIER

If the wing masts on the 72s are that vulnerable to catastrophic damage, the racing will be diminished. In other words, are the 72s too fragile to carry on if they tip over? At least the 45s proved — in most cases — to be tough enough to carry on after a crash.

Match racing is boring unless you’re the participant. Fleet racing is the future of yacht racing as a spectator sport, and the more boats the merrier.

There is always the chance of equipment failure, of course; however a race that ends with just a few boats spread out on the course due to the competition’s being out of action with wing damage will be just as boring as watching 12 Meters out for a daysail.

Lani Schroeder
Balance, Endeavour 43
Seattle

⇑⇓

NO ONE OWNS THE WATER

I just read an article called ‘The Monetization of America’s Cup Viewing Opportunities’, and my worst fears have come true. The Coast Guard has forgotten the lessons we learned — and taught — the America’s Cup Organizational Committee the last time the Cup graced our shores. But all is not lost.

I was the Operations Officer for the ’94-’95 Coast Guard America’s Cup Patrol. I was the person who wrote the Operations Manual for the Patrol and ran the meeting between the ACOC, the syndicates and the Coast Guard. During these meetings we told the ACOC what was required, but more importantly what they could and could not do.

One important area of contention was the Exclusive or Sponsor Zone. Like what is happening in San Francisco now, in ’94-’95 the ACOC proposed that paid sponsors be allowed in an inner viewing zone. Normal spectators would be allowed to watch the races, but this inner zone, closer to the course, was to be exclusively for paid sponsors. In other words, sponsors would get field seats and we normal folks would be in the nosebleed section.

This didn’t happen in San Diego because allowing an organization to create a zone for the exclusive use of paying customers/sponsors is the equivalent of ‘selling’ public waters, and was something the Coast Guard Patrol Commander would not and legally could not do. So we gave the ACOC two choices:

1) The racing area would be closed to all vessels not needed to run the races or insure safety. Meaning only Race Committee and safety boats would be allowed in an inner viewing zone. Normal spectators would be allowed to watch the races, but this inner zone, closer to the course, was to be exclusively for paid sponsors. In other words, sponsors would get field seats and we normal folks would be in the nosebleed section.

2) The second option was there would be no safety zone, so the race course would be open and just like a normal race, where recreational vessels could go anywhere they pleased.
Discover the difference!

- Certified Quality
- Custom Sail Washing
- Expert Upgrades & Recuts
- 11 Point Sail Inspection
- Winter Sail Storage
- Pick up and Delivery

When it comes to sail care, there is a difference! All North Certified Sail Care follows North Manufacturing Blue Book quality standards for construction and materials... even if your sail is not a North sail! Now is the time to bring in your sails and sail covers for inspection, repairs, washing and upgrades.

SAVE 20% when you bring in your suit of sails for sail care. Hurry! Offer expires 12/31/2012.*

*Offer is limited to North Sails Sausalito location as is limited to boat size 50ft. LOA or less. Offer expires December 31, 2012. other limitations may apply.
Obviously, the ACOC chose the first option. In a compromise, we did allow the ACOC to have one non-operations yacht on the race course. This yacht was used by the ACOC members and they would be allowed to have some sponsors aboard. This was the only vessel not used to run the race or for safety that was allowed on the race course.

Although I was the Operations Office, I was not the one making the final decisions. The Commander of the Patrol was a very senior and well-respected captain — actually, he was the real life captain who had been in *The Perfect Storm*. He made all the final calls, and this was one he would not compromise on.

I recently moved back to the East Coast, so this really doesn’t affect me anymore. But if I still lived in Pt. Richmond, I wouldn’t put up with this. Normal spectators have all the same rights to the water as paying sponsors. There are no grey areas here.

Cam Lewis
Timmy, Elliott 6.5
ex-Pt. Richmond
Wickford, RI

Cam — The thing we remember about the America’s Cups in San Diego was that the official press boats weren’t allowed within about 50 miles of the racing boats, which is why we and many other reporters ‘watched’ the event from press headquarters. And back then, video coverage of the racing was positively prehistoric compared to what Stan Honey gives us these days.

Philosophically, we’re with you in that nobody has more rights to the ocean than others — except for commercial fishermen, who can get rich by virtue of having a permit. In practical terms, however, we think it would actually add to the America’s Cup to have some megayachts sprinkled around. San Francisco progressives always need somebody to hate, and folks with megayachts would fit that need perfectly. Of course, we’re also the folks who thought a San Francisco megayacht marina, long ago nixed for political reasons, would quickly become one of the biggest tourist attractions in San Francisco. So while we’re philosophically against it, the pragmatist in us wouldn’t mind if perhaps 25% of the offshore course viewing area were set aside for megayachts.

↑↓ I WANNA SEE, TOO!

This is an email I sent to any and all I could think of who are involved in the AC:

First off, to every one of you involved, thank you so much for all your work to make this America’s Cup a completely new and exciting event, and most of all for holding it in San Francisco, my backyard. I couldn’t be more amped to have you all in town.

Other than the fantastic television graphics, I believe the most important thing you’ve done is to bring the race to the fans, close enough to shore for everyone to have a great view. I’ve been sailing off and on for 15 years, and of course I’m interested in the America’s Cup, but the viewing spectacle you have created with the ACWS by bringing the races to the shoreline has opened up this sport to so many new people. I had to twist the arms of every non-sailing friend of mine to get them to attend the August ACWS, but afterward they were all ecstatic at how close the boats were and how we could hear them yelling commands at each other, and all were eager to attend the October races.

I’m sad to report that I received equally negative feedback from all the new fans I created after the October event. They
ENJOY YOUR ADVENTURE...
We take care of your boat engine

Full Service for marine CAT® engines
- Engine repair and service
- Engine repowering and rebuilding
- With CAT® Original parts & certificated technicians
- Keep your CAT® engine warranty with us

If you are coming to Puerto Vallarta CONTACT US and schedule your engine service

› info@catmarineengines.com
› www.catmarineengines.com
were all disappointed, as was I, in the change of course, which
moved the course away from the shore, and which meant the
competitors were more than a couple of hundred yards away.
In and of itself, this wasn’t that big of a deal, but what I found
atrocious was that you (or some other regulating body) al-
lowed boats to come into the area between the shoreline and
the course and mo-
tor, anchor or other-
wise block the view
of those attempting
to watch from the
shoreline.

Please, please
change this policy
for next year! My un-
derstanding was that
this October there
was a ‘No boats with
more than five feet of
freeboard’ rule. But I
have two comments regarding that:
1) No one enforced the rule, and my friends and I were
completely blocked out from Spithill’s pitchpole on Saturday
by two large power boats, and
2) Even if the five-ft rule were to be enforced, imagine 100-
200 five-ft-freeboard boats lining the viewing area. Sitting on
shore I’m at best five feet above the water so all I’d be staring
at during the races would be the sails of the AC72s (thank
goodness for their immense size) — I wouldn’t see the crew
or the marks.

This would be a tragedy for something you all have worked
so hard for. Please consider this for future races.

Chris Glubka
SeaGlub, Hylas 46
San Francisco

Chris — Latitude agrees that the racing should be held as
close to shore as possible. The way the course was set up for
the August World Series was perfect. It allowed regular people
such as ourselves the equivalent of sitting on the floor during
a Warriors basketball game or behind home plate at a World
Series-winning San Francisco Giants game. We also agree that
spectator and other boats should be prohibited from blocking
the views of spectators on shore. The good news is that GGYC
Commodore Norbert Bajurin says that future ACWS races, as
well as the Louis Vuitton and AC itself, will offer the same
viewing as in August. The October viewing issues, he says,
were due to the Coasties’ strict rules for Fleet Week.

NASA’S CURE WORKS FOR ME

I just read the letter from Adam Scheuer requesting sug-
gestions for seasickness remedies for his wife. I feel for her
since I have a comparable issue, such that I use a prescription
medicine and don’t leave the dock without it.

Long ago I had a ‘situation’ — it’s a very long story — and
was so horribly seasick for three days that I couldn’t even keep
water down. The usual over-the-counter drugs — as well as go-
ing outside, looking at the horizon, and other ‘remedies’ — did
nothing. After I returned to shore, I felt I had to find something
that worked or — perish the thought! — give up sailing.

Issues of NASA Tech Briefs were available where I worked,
and there was an article in one about a medicine NASA gave
the astronauts for motion sickness. I took the article to my
doctor and had him write a prescription. I have been using it
ever since, and that means for more than 35 years.
Join one Almar Marina and enjoy reciprocal privileges at any of Almar’s 16 locations from San Francisco to San Diego and out to Hawaii. Each marina provides programs and events that are included in your slip fees:

* Boat Handling
* Navigation Courses
* Electrical Courses
* Anchor Outs
* Seminars on Local Destinations

Martinez Marina  925.313.0942

almar.com
The prescription was promethazine in a liquid form — do not get it in pills. It used to come with ephedrine, such as was mentioned as ‘the Coast Guard Cocktail’. But they do not put the ephedrine in it anymore. I guess they feel someone will extract the ephedrine from the promethazine to make meth. Oh well.

The beauty of promethazine in liquid form is that it works — for me, anyway — in about 10 minutes, and does not have to be taken ahead of time. In addition, I and others have been on passages where we felt fine, then started feeling seasick. Then “things happened” and the seasickness started. Promethazine could be taken at that time and, within minutes, the sickness had subsided (for me).

I have shared my promethazine with a number of sailors who have claimed they never get seasick, but who then had things happen. They have been amazed at the results.

Although I am also not a medical doctor, and do not suggest altering recommended dosages, I have found that I can sometimes take half a dose just before sailing out the Gate, and that’s all it takes. But if there is an ebb with wind, I take the whole dose, which for me is one teaspoon. My prescription says that I can take it every four hours, but I rarely have to take it again after the first dose. That is unless conditions change. I have never had to take it for a whole day or over several days.

The side effect for me is a bit of drowsiness for the first hour or so if I am not busy — which is rarely the case, especially when singlehanding out to the Farallones!

I know that some remedies work for some people but not for others. All I can say is that promethazine has worked for me for decades, as well as for many sailing friends.

I have shared my promethazine with a number of sailors who have claimed they never get seasick, but who then had things happen. They have been amazed at the results.

Although I am also not a medical doctor, and do not suggest altering recommended dosages, I have found that I can sometimes take half a dose just before sailing out the Gate, and that’s all it takes. But if there is an ebb with wind, I take the whole dose, which for me is one teaspoon. My prescription says that I can take it every four hours, but I rarely have to take it again after the first dose. That is unless conditions change. I have never had to take it for a whole day or over several days.

The side effect for me is a bit of drowsiness for the first hour or so if I am not busy — which is rarely the case, especially when singlehanding out to the Farallones!

I know that some remedies work for some people but not for others. All I can say is that promethazine has worked for me for decades, as well as for many sailing friends.

I sincerely hope that Adam’s wife — doesn’t she have a name? — finds something that works for her. I know I’m one of those people who can’t be ‘cured’ of seasickness, so I just keep my little bottle handy.

Patricia Zajac, 205 Cutting Blvd, Corner of 2nd, Richmond, 510-233-1988 • FAX 233-1989
Mon-Sat: 8:30am - 5pm • Sun: 10am - 4pm • whalepoint@acehardware.com
Go to WhalePointMarine.com for additional discounts!

LETTERS

The prescription was promethazine in a liquid form — do not get it in pills. It used to come with ephedrine, such as was mentioned as ‘the Coast Guard Cocktail’. But they do not put the ephedrine in it anymore. I guess they feel someone will extract the ephedrine from the promethazine to make meth. Oh well.

The beauty of promethazine in liquid form is that it works — for me, anyway — in about 10 minutes, and does not have to be taken ahead of time. In addition, I and others have been on passages where we felt fine, then started feeling seasick. Then “things happened” and the seasickness started. Promethazine could be taken at that time and, within minutes, the sickness had subsided (for me).

I have shared my promethazine with a number of sailors who have claimed they never get seasick, but who then had things happen. They have been amazed at the results.

Although I am also not a medical doctor, and do not suggest altering recommended dosages, I have found that I can sometimes take half a dose just before sailing out the Gate, and that’s all it takes. But if there is an ebb with wind, I take the whole dose, which for me is one teaspoon. My prescription says that I can take it every four hours, but I rarely have to take it again after the first dose. That is unless conditions change. I have never had to take it for a whole day or over several days.

The side effect for me is a bit of drowsiness for the first hour or so if I am not busy — which is rarely the case, especially when singlehanding out to the Farallones!

I know that some remedies work for some people but not for others. All I can say is that promethazine has worked for me for decades, as well as for many sailing friends.

I sincerely hope that Adam’s wife — doesn’t she have a name? — finds something that works for her. I know I’m one of those people who can’t be ‘cured’ of seasickness, so I just keep my little bottle handy.

Patricia Zajac
Rusalka, Offshore 40
Richmond YC

Ed — Thanks for the reminder. We think ‘The Taming of the Spew’ is about as definitive a sailor’s guide to seasickness remedies as there is, but as it was written in ’97, we wanted to see if anybody had anything new.

When it comes to prescription medicines — which Benedict recommends as a last resort — he wrote: ‘There are basically three categories of drugs which have anti-seasickness effects. The first and most familiar group are the antihistamines: dimen-

Patricia — Thanks for your report. But please folks, don’t share prescription medicines except in extreme emergencies. Drugs such as promethazine are powerful, and not appropriate for pregnant women and people with other medical situations.

Oh, and for the record, we contacted Adam to find out his wife’s name but he never responded.

LOOK UNDER YOUR OWN NOSE

Latitude asked readers to help a seasickness-susceptible woman with cruising aspirations to learn more about the malady. Look under your nose at Dr. Kent Benedict’s article titled ‘The Taming of the Spew’, which can be found at www.latitude38.com/features/seasickness.html#.UJMg5GOe9Vw.

Ed Fagan
Shebeen, J/30
Ipswich, MA

Ed — Thanks for the reminder. We think ‘The Taming of the Spew’ is about as definitive a sailor’s guide to seasickness remedies as there is, but as it was written in ’97, we wanted to see if anybody had anything new.

When it comes to prescription medicines — which Benedict recommends as a last resort — he wrote: ‘There are basically three categories of drugs which have anti-seasickness effects. The first and most familiar group are the antihistamines: dimen-

Ed — Thanks for the reminder. We think ‘The Taming of the Spew’ is about as definitive a sailor’s guide to seasickness remedies as there is, but as it was written in ’97, we wanted to see if anybody had anything new.

When it comes to prescription medicines — which Benedict recommends as a last resort — he wrote: ‘There are basically three categories of drugs which have anti-seasickness effects. The first and most familiar group are the antihistamines: dimen-

Ed — Thanks for the reminder. We think ‘The Taming of the Spew’ is about as definitive a sailor’s guide to seasickness remedies as there is, but as it was written in ’97, we wanted to see if anybody had anything new.

When it comes to prescription medicines — which Benedict recommends as a last resort — he wrote: ‘There are basically three categories of drugs which have anti-seasickness effects. The first and most familiar group are the antihistamines: dimen-

Ed — Thanks for the reminder. We think ‘The Taming of the Spew’ is about as definitive a sailor’s guide to seasickness remedies as there is, but as it was written in ’97, we wanted to see if anybody had anything new.

When it comes to prescription medicines — which Benedict recommends as a last resort — he wrote: ‘There are basically three categories of drugs which have anti-seasickness effects. The first and most familiar group are the antihistamines: dimen-

Ed — Thanks for the reminder. We think ‘The Taming of the Spew’ is about as definitive a sailor’s guide to seasickness remedies as there is, but as it was written in ’97, we wanted to see if anybody had anything new.

When it comes to prescription medicines — which Benedict recommends as a last resort — he wrote: ‘There are basically three categories of drugs which have anti-seasickness effects. The first and most familiar group are the antihistamines: dimen-

Ed — Thanks for the reminder. We think ‘The Taming of the Spew’ is about as definitive a sailor’s guide to seasickness remedies as there is, but as it was written in ’97, we wanted to see if anybody had anything new.

When it comes to prescription medicines — which Benedict recommends as a last resort — he wrote: ‘There are basically three categories of drugs which have anti-seasickness effects. The first and most familiar group are the antihistamines: dimen-

Ed — Thanks for the reminder. We think ‘The Taming of the Spew’ is about as definitive a sailor’s guide to seasickness remedies as there is, but as it was written in ’97, we wanted to see if anybody had anything new.

When it comes to prescription medicines — which Benedict recommends as a last resort — he wrote: ‘There are basically three categories of drugs which have anti-seasickness effects. The first and most familiar group are the antihistamines: dimen-

Ed — Thanks for the reminder. We think ‘The Taming of the Spew’ is about as definitive a sailor’s guide to seasickness remedies as there is, but as it was written in ’97, we wanted to see if anybody had anything new.

When it comes to prescription medicines — which Benedict recommends as a last resort — he wrote: ‘There are basically three categories of drugs which have anti-seasickness effects. The first and most familiar group are the antihistamines: dimen-
Paradise Village Marina
Banderas Bay

Voted best Marina in Mexico

Services:
- Electrical service, 110/30 amps - 220/50 amps, 3 phase 100 amps and 3 phase 480v - Crystal Clear Potable Water
- Cable TV - Garbage Collection - Pump - out Station - Fire Fighting Boat Protection - 24 Hrs. Security - Computerized gate access

Additional Services:
- Vallarta Yacht Club - Special area for marina guests - Restrooms - Lockers - Showers - Pool and jacuzzi
- Free access to all the facilities of our 5 star hotel - White sand beach - Dive tank refilled - Propane refill - Launch ramp

CONTACT US: marina@paradisevillagegroup.com
Phone & fax from U.S. 011-52-322-22-66728 - GPS Coordinates: 105° 17.9 W 20° 41.2 N
hydrinate (Dramamine), meclizine (Bonine, Antivert), cyclizine (Marezine), and promethazine (Phenergan). Actually, promethazine is in another group of drugs called phenothiazines, but it has powerful antihistamine properties.

Interestingly enough, promethazine, the medicine that works so well for Patricia Zajac, is Benedict’s ultimate last resort. “What to do when all has failed and there you are — puking, feeling miserable, unable to eat or drink, and worried that you might soon become dehydrated? About the only thing left at that point is promethazine via injection or rectal suppository — 50 mg should usually do it, maybe repeating every few hours as needed.”

ON CHECKING INTO MEXICO

My wife Carol and I are working feverishly on Unleashed, our Hardin 44, to get her ready for next year’s 20th Baja Ha-Ha Rally. One thing I wondered about — and it was mentioned in the ‘Paul Put Seasilk Aground at Mag Bay’ article — is how cruisers go ashore in Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria before they have checked into Mexico. Last year a couple of immigration officials made the trip to Bahia Santa Maria to help Ha-Ha boats check in, but normally Ha-Ha boats don’t check in until they get to Cabo San Lucas.

Paul Bailey
Unleashed, Hardin 44
Seattle

Paul — Up until October of this year, Mexico didn’t seem to mind that cruisers stopped along the 750-mile Baja peninsula before they checked into the country. But the immigration laws have changed, and Immigration announced that as soon as this year’s Ha-Ha was completed, it would no longer be allowed.

From now on, cruisers who want to stop along Baja before Cabo will have to clear into Mexico at Ensenada in order to be legal. We understand the reasoning behind this, but know that it has the potential to create significant logistical problems with next year’s Ha-Ha. Which is why we’re already working with Mexican officials to solve such problems.

SURFING CONTACTS

I just read about Liz Clark of the Santa Barbara and French Polynesia-based Cal 40 Swell breaking her neck while body surfing at San Diego’s Torrey Pines beach.

I’ve surfed that area and know it can be a wicked little break. The waves have more power than you might expect. In fact, we call the spot Contacts, not just because my friend lost his contact lenses in the surf, but because you often make contact with the bottom. I’ve done a Liz Clark-style head plant there a couple of times, and can tell you, when you feel that tingle in your fingers and toes, you know you had a close call.

I hope Liz recovers quickly.

Paul Clausen
San Diego
With a 12-ft deep entrance channel you can sail from Marina Bay whatever the tide!

Available slips with 15’ or more depth:

- 40’ long  15.6’ wide  16’ deep
- 42’ long  15’ wide  17’ deep
- 44’ long  16.6’ wide  18’ deep
- 56’ long  20’ wide  16’ deep
- 61’ long  18’ wide  16’ deep
- End-ties to 100’+ and 16’+ deep

On the Water:  37° 54’ 45” N   122° 21’ 00” W
Online:  www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com
DC’S PHLEET

In the October 22 ‘Lectronic you wrote that Dennis Conner owns 30 sailboats. I’m sure that I’m not the only person who would love to see an inventory. I Googled it like crazy, but came up dry.

David Demarest
Burbujas, Vanguard 15 #2004
San Anselmo

David — It was Dennis himself, our new best friend, who told us that he owns 30 sailboats. Since Dennis says all kinds of shocking things for effect, most of them as hilarious as they are dry, we didn’t necessarily believe him. But when Patrick Langley, who seems to spend as much time working on Dennis’ boats as we work on Latitude — meaning just about every waking minute — confirmed it, we bought in.

Patrick prefaced listing Dennis’ boats by admitting that he hadn’t seen a number of them in years. But he started off with the Farr 60 Stars & Stripes; the Nelson/Marek 43 Menace XXIV; various IACC America’s Cup boats that charter out of San Diego; a half-interest in the 139-ft America’s Cup replica America; two Etchells in San Diego; two Etchells in Australia; Fame, the 41-ft 1910 schooner without an engine; Splendor, the Sparkman & Stephens 48 he just bought from the Driscoll family; and DC’s Pholly, the J/105 he just bought and used to take third in the J/105 North Americans.

Seeing that Patrick was wearying from going down the list, we asked him how many people Dennis has working on his boats. “When I started about 10 years ago, he had close to 100 guys on the payroll,” Patrick responded. “Now it’s pretty much just me and an occasional helper.” Apparently the more time you spend around Dennis, the dryer your humor becomes.

One day we were riding our bike through Driscoll’s Boat Yard — which is not only where we keep Profligate at the beginning and end of each summer, but is also the most fun place we’ve ever lived — and we saw Dennis having a beer and watching the tireless Patrick working on the bottom of Dennis’ new-to-him Splendor. Being a nosy journalist, we rode on over.

“You’re a smart guy,” Dennis says to us without any kind of introduction or preface. “What kind of bottom paint should I put on my new boat?”

We demur, saying that he clearly knows much more about bottom paint than do we.

“No, no,” Dennis insists. “You’re a smart guy, tell me what kind of paint I should put on my new boat.”

We shrug. “You’re so lucky,” Dennis then says apropos of absolutely nothing. “You’re a young guy with lots of hair and no wrinkles. I’m in my 70s, my face is wrinkled, and I don’t have any hair.”

Dennis, who has a full head of hair and is just a few years older than we, says all this without cracking a smile. We’re laughing our ass off inside. When it comes to one-liners, Dennis could have given Rodney Dangerfield a run for his money.

“We'll then, tell me what I should do with this boat,” Dennis says, careening off onto a new gybe, while gesturing at Splen-
Winter project you’ve been wanting to do?  

10% DISCOUNT  
on Interior Woodwork & Interior Cleaning

“I visited the boat yesterday. I seriously did not recognize her. She is stunningly beautiful and I am very happy with the work that was done. It was like coming home to an entirely new boat.”  

- Chris Vandervert  
Catalina 30

Westwind  
Washing • Waxing • Varnishing  

(415) 661-2205

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco  
Call Toll Free 888-828-6789  
westwinddetailing@sonic.net  
www.boatdetailing.com

South Beach Riggers  
DO IT ONCE. DO IT RIGHT. PERIOD.  

- Mast  
- Rigging  
- Fabrication  
- Hydraulics  
- Insurance Work  
- More…

www.SouthBeachRiggers.com  
415.331.3400

Come see us in Sausalito  
399 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965  
9am - 5pm M - F

Novel Solution  
Industrial Fabrics Association International Outstanding Achievement Award – Marine Interior Upholstery

Custom Yacht Upholstery!  
nbmc@earthlink.net  
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com  
415.543.1887

Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops
Just the same as you did with Cotton Blossom and Brushfire,” we suggest. “Buy a new set of sails, win a few races, then sell her for a huge profit to somebody in Europe or a recently retired government department head in San Diego.” On a bit of a roll, we keep going. “Better yet, take her back to Newport, Rhode Island, where they love the S&S pedigree, win a bunch of races, and sell her to some rich guy who wants to park a boat Dennis Conner once owned at the dock behind his Rhode Island mansion.”

“If I was going to do that, I’d take my schooner Fame back East,” Dennis counters.

“Is she the one that doesn’t have an engine, which why the competitors in Ancient Mariners Regattas complain about her rating?” we ask. Two can play this passive-aggressive game. Dennis doesn’t blink, but mumbles something less than complimentary about journalists in general.

“Wait a minute,” we say, a light having gone off in our head. “Take Splendor back to Newport, win a few races, then take her down to Dennis Conner’s North Cove Marina in Manhattan, the only marina in Manhattan, and sell her to some Wall Street guy looking for a nautical status symbol.”

“I’m never going to race Splendor,” Dennis proclaims.

We find this hard to believe, because Patrick has gotten Splendor’s bottom as smooth as a newborn baby’s butt, and he says he’s hardly begun the process.

“Look at the boot stripe,” Dennis says to us. “About a quarter of it is underwater toward the back of the boat. What should I do about that?” He asks the question as if he’s a first-time sailboat buyer from the hinterlands of Nebraska.

“We think it’s fine,” we tell Dennis. “There’s probably just a bunch of heavy stuff that’s collected in the back of the boat over the years that needs to be taken out to restore her to her proper trim.”

“That’s not it,” says Dennis derisively.

Just then Chuck Driscoll rides his bike toward the front gate to go home for the day.

“Chuck! Chuck! Come on over!” hollers Dennis.

We can tell there are other things that Chuck would prefer to do, but a client is a client, and Dennis is Dennis.

“Look at that boot stripe,” Dennis complains, as if it were something Chuck had purposely done the day before to annoy Dennis. “It’s partly underwater in back.”

“Well,” Chuck explains calmly, “there’s just a bunch of heavy stuff that’s collected in the back of the boat over the years, so she’s a little out of trim. Take the stuff out and the boot stripe will be fine.”

It’s all we can do to keep from bursting out in laughter. A video team has been coming to Driscoll’s periodically to shoot a boatyard-based reality television show, but they are missing the good stuff by not being here.

Dennis Conner is Dennis Conner, so he doesn’t care what Chuck or we think. Indeed, he decides to have Patrick go to all kinds of trouble and expense to slightly redo the boot stripe.

A couple of days later, we swing by Splendor to watch Patrick tape off the new boot stripe and fair the bottom even more.

“We bet Dennis was bullshitting us when he said he’s not going to race Splendor,” we say to Patrick.

“No,” says Patrick, in a friendly but certain tone. “How can you be sure?”

“I keep the calendar for all of Dennis’ boats,” he says with a smile.

We’ve always been curious about Dennis Conner’s North Cove Marina in Manhattan, wondering if Dennis owns a little...
EMERY COVE YACHT HARBOR

CALL FOR A MARKETING PACKAGE | 510-428-0505
3300 Powell St., Emeryville, CA 94608 | www.emerycove.com | Email: info@emerycove.com

Scan with your smartphone for a list of our yachts.

Three convenient San Francisco Bay Locations!
3300 Powell St, Emeryville | (510) 601-5010
25 Third St, San Rafael | (415) 453-4770
400 Sierra Pt Pkwy, Brisbane | (650) 589-8990
www.mwiest.com

Three Convenient San Francisco Bay Locations!

Come secure a front row seat for the cup races in 2013

- BUY A SLIP - Save money and earn equity! Enjoy tax savings. Listings start at $35,000.
- RENT A SLIP - 35-60’ slips, rates from $9.25 to $10.25 per foot.
- AMENITIES - Free Wireless Internet and Marina Guard™ ground fault monitoring.

ON PREMISES
- CharterSF • Emeryville Yacht Club • Mathiesen Marine
- Michael Wiest Yacht Sales • SailTime
- Seaward Coastal Ventures

Own a Dock on San Francisco Bay
Perfect Location - Great Investment!

Michael Wiest
Yacht Sales
QUALITY SAILING YACHTS

47’ WAUQUIEZ $229,000
(415) 290-1347 • Mark

44’ MOODY $199,000
(510) 917-7749 • Michael

40’ CALIBER $189,000
(510) 917-7749 • Michael

35’ AUCKLAND $144,000
(415) 290-1347 • Mark

32’ WESTSAIL $39,900
(510) 917-7749 • Michael

35’ SANTANA $16,000
(510) 917-7749 • Michael

34’ SAN JUAN SLOOP $19,900

34’ ISLANDER, ’69 $26,000

29’ FARALLON SLOOP, 1976 $18,995

28’ HUNTER, ’87 $19,500

24’ CORSAIR SPRINT, 2008 $48,900

December, 2012 • Latitude 38 • Page 39
percentage of it or gets a royalty for the use of his famous name, so we ask around. "Dennis owns it," someone in the know told us with finality. "Dennis is not just a very good sailor, he's a very smart businessman."

Based on the number of sailboats Dennis owns, we should have known.

There's a funny coda to all this. As we were talking to Patrick about the dozens of boats he takes care of for Dennis, Patrick confessed that he himself was down to only five or six boats. Stunned that someone who spends just about all his time working on Dennis' boats could possibly own more than one boat of his own, we asked what they were. "Well, there's the 80-ft schooner Old Glory, Oslo, a Norwegian rescue boat I live on, a 60-ft fishing boat in the Northwest, and a couple of others." We suppose Patrick can be forgiven for not being able to remember them all.

"NO WONDER EVERYONE LOOKED AT US FUNNY"

I laughed when I read the Wanderer's November 7 'Lectronic item about overprovisioning for Profligate's last several cruises to Mexico. We're still working on eating some of the nonperishables we took on the '10 Ha-Ha, stuff we brought all the way back home on our Bash back to Northern California. No wonder everyone looked at us funny in San Diego as we loaded cart after cart of food onto our boat, losing inch after inch of waterline in the process.

Scott Emmons
JaneO, Privilege 39
Somewhere in the Delta

Scott — Overprovisioning is a waste in so many ways, including the fact that it detracts from a boat's handling and performance.

WHAT A DIFFERENCE A FEW METERS CAN MAKE

I was reading your fine publication this month when I came across an article that tried to make a distinction between 'piracy' and 'robbery.' I'm a student of maritime law, and would like to reference an insightful article in the Maine Law School's Ocean and Coastal Law Journal:

"In recent years, nations have exercised the right of approach and visit most often in cases concerning maritime piracy. Piracy is 'any illegal act of violence, detention, or depredation committed beyond the territorial sea for private ends by crew or passengers of a private ship or aircraft against another ship, persons, or crew.' [This is the definition in the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Seas, Dec. 10, 1982] "Private" acts refer to acts not committed by public officials for a public or state purpose."

Typically, piracy involves some pecuniary interest or private political motive, such as maritime terrorism. For a violent act to meet the legal definition of piracy, it must be committed outside a state's territorial waters. Acts occurring inside territorial seas are classified as "armed robbery at sea," and are the responsibility of the coastal state to suppress. Thus
GREAT LOCATION! Just minutes to Central Bay sailing.

GREAT STAFF!

GREAT RATES! Starting at $6.02/foot!

MARINA GREEN with picnic/BBQ areas, Bay Trail Access and FREE Wi-Fi.

HOME OF THE SIERRA POINT YACHT CLUB

From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina.

400 Sierra Point Parkway
Brisbane, CA 94005

www.ci.brisbane.ca.us
(650) 583-6975
harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us

---

Ballenger Spar Systems, Inc.

Custom Racing and Cruising Spars
Expert Design and Consultation

- Carbon and Aluminum spars
- Rod and wire rigging
- Hi-tech and conventional halyards
- Spar kits, extrusion
- Repair and modification
- Custom fabrication, waterjet and CNC
- Hardware, sheaves, spreaders
- Bay Area pick-up and delivery
- Discounts on halyards, standing rigging, deck hardware, furlers, Navtec integral cylinders
- Over 40 years experience!

Call about Carbon Spars.
Masts • Booms • Poles

www.ballengerspars.com
831/763-1196
831/763-1198 (fax)

---

SAILS ◆ SHIP STORE ◆ CONSIGNMENT
Brand New Coastal Cruising Sails For All Boats – SUPER LOW PRICES

(410) 263-4880
www.BaconSails.com
116 Legion Ave., Annapolis, MD 21401
what’s “armed robbery at sea” in territorial waters can, a few meters farther out, become “piracy.”

The article was written by CMD James Kraska, US Navy.

Jorge Valcarcel
Wire, Custom Steel/Aluminum Sailboat
Saugerties, NY

Jorge — We hadn’t really thought of that distinction, but it strikes us as being valid.

AFTER THIS, WE GIVE UP

I know we’ve had very long discourses on the subject of dangerous waves, and never seem to get anywhere in our difference of opinion about what makes dangerous wave conditions off San Francisco. But if you look back at our previous correspondence, you’ll see that many more mariners have died since then. And they died because of the sneaker waves that we all talk about.

I have kept track of all the lives that have been lost because of these waves in just the San Francisco area, and the number is staggering. Avoiding sneaker waves is a simple matter of checking the wave periods on a computer before going out. If the period is in the 12 seconds or more range, mariners should be very careful about going into shoal waters such as the Potato Patch, the South Bar or the Farallon Bank.

I think that Latitude could write a very interesting article about wave periods and freak waves that would save lives. In my earlier emails I gave you the names of some of the world’s best researchers on this subject. I think you owe it to your readers to do an in-depth piece on this very important subject. Or you can just leave it as it is, and let the death count increase.

Tony Badger
Kingfish, Fisher 37
Sausalito

Tony — We just got off the telephone with Mike Leneman, who has been a professor of oceanography at a number of colleges and universities in Southern California. He is also an enthusiastic multihull sailor and the owner of Multi Marine in Marina del Rey. We explained to him that you contend that the longer the wave period, the more dangerous waves are to boats, while we contend just the opposite.

We hate to tell you, but the professor says that we’re right and you don’t know what you’re talking about with regard to either the dangers of long-period waves or rogue, aka ‘sneaker’, waves.

Professor Leneman explains that when it comes to waves, the three important measurements are: 1) The wave length, meaning the distance between two crests; 2) the wave period, which is the amount of time between two crests; and 3) the height of the wave, meaning the distance between the crest and the trough.

“The thing that makes waves dangerous to boats on the ocean is how steep they are,” says Leneman, “meaning the ratio of how high the wave is to the distance between the crests. The maximum steepness of a wave is 1 to 7, because water won’t stand up any higher. When waves exceed that 1 to 7 ratio, they break.

In view of this, Tony, does it not appeal to your common sense that 8-ft waves 8 seconds apart would be much steeper — and therefore much quicker to break, and therefore much more dangerous — than 8-ft waves every 18 seconds, which wouldn’t be steep at all?" Professor Leneman also gave us the scientific explanation for rogue or sneaker waves. He explained that, as all surfers and...
The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.

265-B Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3339
www.gianolacanvas.com
sailors know, there are sets and lulls, both on the open ocean and when they break closer inshore. Leneman says the common misunderstanding is that these sets and lulls are caused by changes in the wind speed of the distant storms that create the waves. In reality, the sets and lulls are the result of two different wave trains intersecting each other. You get set waves when the energy of the waves in two trains combines, and you get lulls when the waves from two trains detract from each other.

Professor Leneman tells us that rogue or freak waves are not, as commonly thought, single waves travelling along in the ocean. “Rogue waves are created at the instant when a wave from one wave train overtakes a wave from another wave train, combining the force of the two. Because the overtaking wave is traveling much faster than the wave train being overtaken, a rogue wave quickly disappears. When there is a rogue wave, it didn’t exist 150 feet before or 150 after. Rogue waves are not common. You have to be in exactly the wrong place at exactly the wrong time to be hit by one.”

So Tony, if you want to continue to contend that all other things being equal, the longer the wave period, the more dangerous the sailing conditions, we can only throw up our hands.

If anybody else has any oceanographic questions, particularly as they pertain to sailing, please send them to us, as Professor Leneman will be more than happy to answer them.

WHAT’S THE RUSH?

I just read your October 15 article on ‘Time and Weather [in Mexico]’. My first sailing trip to Mexico was the Puerto Vallarta Race of February ‘77 aboard the Columbia 43 La Mer. Before taking off, I informed my college that I would be unavailable for a semester, then headed to sea. (Since then I’ve done two additional Ha-Ha’s.)

We got rocked by heavy weather for a few days of that ‘77 race, then virtually drifted from Cabo to Puerto Vallarta. But it was the weather back home that was more interesting. We had nothing but time on the return trip, so we left Puerto Vallarta and made our way to Cabo via Mazatlan. We waited and watched for a weather window in Cabo as other skippers left port in a hurry to do the Bash. A day or two later, they had all come back with torn sails and tired crew. Once boats stopped coming back, and we got radio reports that the conditions had smoothed out, we made our own run up the coast.

It was a great two weeks that we spent waiting in Cabo. George Mann
Robin, C&C 35 Mk 3
San Francisco

George — Compared to today, weather forecasts were extremely primitive in ‘77, and they were hard to come by. Back then, you might have gotten a funky two-day weather forecast. If it looked good, you took off, and as likely as not got creamed a day or two later. It was hard on crew and boats.

These days folks who are about to Bash can luxuriate in Cabo, and can get good short- and long-range forecasts, en-
This Yacht Maintained By:

Stem To Stern

For All Concerns, Please Call:
(510) 681-3831

Responsibilities of the
In-port Captain
Yacht Security • Cruise Preparation
Maintenance Scheduling • Delivery Services

- Hull Cleaning
- Washdowns
- Interior Cleaning
- Detailing
- Brightwork
- Mechanical Service and Repair
- Pump-Out
- Boat Yard Set-up and Management

Check out our website for a list of all our services at
www.StemtoSternSF.com
or call (510) 681-3831

We Take the Work Out of Owning a Boat

We Have Over 170 Boats for Sale

Visit Our Website:
www.mazmarine.com

Toll-Free

Mazatlan:
1-855-892-2487 or 1-855-8-YACHTS

La Paz:
1-855-225-2729 or 1-855-22-LAPAZ

San Carlos:
1-855-846-7245 or 1-855-8-GOSAIL

Puerto Vallarta:
1-855-789-2248 or 1-855-PVYACHT

need glasses to read?

Floats in the most turbulent conditions
Frame options: Tortoise Shell, Carbon Fiber & Grey
Lens options: Polarized, Polarized Reader, Polarized
Photochromic and Polarized Prescriptions available.

the Straddie
Polarized with non-polarized magnification
Lens options: Grey or Amber
+1.50, +2.00, +2.50

Barz Optics Australia
Burleigh Heads, Qld
www.barzoptics.com
61 755764365
kevin@barzoptics.com

Barz Optics USA
Murrays • Carpinteria, CA
www.murrays.com
1-800-786-7245
steve@murrays.com

NEW - PC Polarized and PC Polarized Photochromic lenses (Melanin infused)
abling crews to plan when and where they want to be going up the coast. While weather forecasts are not perfect, if people have enough time, Bashes now often can be done in relatively mild conditions. This is one instance where technology has made life better and safer for sailors and boats.

⇑⇓

PLANNING A RETIREMENT CRUISE TO HAWAII?

Does Latitude have any information as to who the oldest person is/was to have sailed singlehanded from the West Coast to the Hawaiian Islands?

D.C. Cooke
Seattle, WA

D.C. — Sorry, we don’t. Why, what do you have in mind?

⇑⇓

MORE INTERESTING QUESTIONS

Does anyone know if a Ranger 23 would be self-righting after a 180-degree knockdown? I think the issue of an ‘ultimate righting equation’ might be of interest to Lee Helm and Latitude readers.

Allan Wells
Berkeley

Allan — We’re confident that Oakland’s Gary Mull would not have designed the popular Ranger 23 to be anything other than self-righting, even from 180 degrees. But Lee Helm would have to give you the scientific evidence.

Why do you ask? Do you have something interesting in mind?

⇑⇓

MARY SHROYER PICKED ME UP WHEN I WAS DOWN

Although we left California in ’90, Latitude is still our favorite magazine for all the obvious reasons. Since we now visit the Golden State only twice a year, we keep informed by occasionally browsing ‘Lectronic.

When scrolling through a recent edition, I saw only half of a photo before I recognized the person in it as Mary Shroyer of Marina de La Paz. I was struck nearly catatonic, and there’s a story in it.

When we first headed north into the Sea of Cortez, we’d stayed at the Shroyer family’s Marina de La Paz. Our next trip to La Paz was to be special, as my parents were flying down from Michigan. We would be staying at the marina, and also take them out to Partida for a few days of adventure. We arrived at the marina in plenty of time to settle into our berth and go to the airport to meet my parents.

While waiting for the plane, I was paged and instructed to go to the Mexicana Airlines desk. The manager took me into his office, cleared everyone else out, and handed me the phone. It was my father. My mother was in the hospital and had two weeks to live.

I am not certain how I got there, but the next thing I knew my wife and I were alone with Mary in her marina office, and she was walking us through all that had to be done for us to be on a plane to Michigan the next day. Back then, the paperwork to legally leave a boat in Mexico was voluminous and
**ONE YEAR SAIL CARE & REPAIR**

with purchase of a new North sail*

Boat size restrictions may apply.

northsailsdirect.com or call 888-424-7328

Boat size restrictions may apply.

*Restrictions may apply. Ask your North Sails Direct representative for details.

---

**RARE OPPORTUNITY!**

Two 40-ft Covered Slips & a 62-ft Slip Available

**LOCH LOMOND MARINA**

Completely Rebuilt Marina • Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock • Free Pump Out Station
Modern Launch Ramp • Guest Slips Available • Marine Mechanical Boat Repair
Arena Marine Supply Store • Andy’s Local Market • Bait Shop
Land or Sea Canvas • Windjammer Yacht Sales • Loch Lomond Yacht Club

110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154
www.lochlomondmarina.com

Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • pat@lochlomondmarina.com
obscure, but Mary walked us through it. She also arranged
for someone to care for our boat cat while we were gone.
There are good people in this world and Mary is at the head
of the class. When I was down, she picked me up.
I have debated sending this to you, as I’m afraid it would
only encourage others to descend on Mary with their problems,
large and small. However, if you are in contact with Mary, you
might tell her that in ’89, Joyce and Tom aboard Rosie were
blessed by her kindness and are forever grateful.
Joyce & Tom Boynton
Traverse City, Michigan (summer)
Somewhere in the Bahamas (winter)
ex-Rosie, Nordic 40
ex-Santana Catana 411
Valentino, PDQ34 Powercat

Joyce and Tom — While the family-run Marina de La Paz
is a for-profit enterprise, Mary, Mac and Neil have certainly
gone beyond the call of duty to help countless cruisers over
the years. They remind us of the famous Chinese proverb: “If
you want happiness for an hour, take a nap. If you want hap-
piness for a day, go sailing. If you want happiness for a year,
inherit a fortune. If you want happiness for a lifetime, help
somebody.”

That said, the staffs of many other marinas in Mexico have
also gone to great lengths to help customers over the years.
For those who weren’t cruising Mexico in the ’80s and even
the ’90s, it was technically illegal for boatowners to leave
Mexico without their boats, putting people in a real bind in
emergencies or if they wanted to go home for the holidays.
The Mexican government instituted 20-year — now 10-year
— Temporary Import Permits to solve this problem.

By the way, complete issues of Latitude 38 are available for
download. And the photos look 10 times better than in print!

FOND MEMORIES OF CLIPPER COVE

Having read about Editor LaDonna Bubak’s experience
anchoring in Clipper Cove during Fleet Week, I’d like to share
an experience that my wife and I had in the late ’80s.
We had anchored our ’87 Morgan 41 Okokok about 50 yards
off the beach in the middle of the cove, and took our inflatable
ashore to enjoy a sunny afternoon on the beach. Shortly after
we went ashore, we noticed a 45-ft powerboat trying to raise
their anchor, but not having very much luck. We jumped into
our inflatable and went out to see if we could help.
It turned out that the powerboat had hooked an anchor
chain that had been left on the bottom for whatever reason.
The links on this chain were heavy, very rusty — and at least
14 inches long! Their CQR had hooked dead center of one of
the links, and the chain had to be fairly long because the crew
could not get the mess up high enough to tilt the anchor to
drop the chain.
I asked if I could help by resting the chain on the bow of
our inflatable while they put the windlass in reverse. They
agreed to try, and it worked. When the weight of the chain
slid off the bow of our dinghy, we bounced up and down quite
severely. The crew invited us for a drink at Richmond YC, but
we respectfully declined and went back to the beach for more
sun and a sundowner.

The moral of the story is that you never know what you
will hook your anchor on when anchoring, even in a favorite
location.

We sold our Morgan 41 in ’09 and have dropped anchor
in the Hill Country of Texas because of our physical inability
to continue to operate the beloved boat that we owned for
KISSINGER CANVAS

Marine Canvas & Interiors
STEVEN KISSINGER
(925) 825-6734
Covering the Entire Bay Area

- Biminis
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Headliners
- Awnings

DODGERS

Side handrails and window covers included.

OPTIONS
Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.
Free Estimates and Delivery

VALLEJO MARINA

Gateway to the Bay & Delta

The North Bay’s Only Full-Service Marina!

- Slips starting at $6.79 per foot!
- Concrete and Wood docks
- Covered berths available
- Night security guard

(707) 648-4370 • Fax (707) 648-4660
42 Harbor Way • Vallejo, CA 94590
www.ci.vallejo.ca.us marina@ci.vallejo.ca.us
23 years. After surviving numerous hurricanes, my wife also decided that a house inland was safer.

Greg & Arlene Davidson
Kyle, TX

Greg and Arlene — It comes as no surprise that someone might haul up big links from the bottom of Clipper Cove. After all, it’s bounded on the north end by 400-acre Treasure Island, a man-made Works Progress Administration project that was completed in ’39. One can just imagine the construction debris, which in those days was often just left on the bottom. In the ’30s, Clipper Cove became the airport for Pan American Airlines Pacific Rim Service using the magnificent China Clipper Seaplanes. It was also the site of the ’39-’40 World’s Fair, and it’s from Building One that Admiral Chester Nimitz directed the War in the Pacific.

The bottom line is lord only knows what stuff is still down there waiting to trap your anchor. You might even find something more modern. In a previous trip to Clipper Cove, Bubak caught her 35-lb Bruce on a 45-lb stainless steel CQR and 100-feet of 3/8” chain that had obviously been cut free. Thankfully, the Treasure Island Development Authority has had all of the sunken boats removed, making it much less likely for anchors to get caught than it used to be.

IN SEARCH OF NEW HOPE

I had a conversation with a certain boat designer about George Kiskaddon’s 60-ft modern schooner New World, which was built in the early ’70s. Talk drifted to Great Hope, the 24-ft prototype he built first. We were wondering if anyone knows the whereabouts of that boat.

John Amen
Diablo

John — Sorry, we don’t know the whereabouts of Great Hope. Maybe a reader can help.

We do know where New World is — sprinkled in pieces on a reef somewhere in the South Pacific. As a racing boat, the narrow modern schooner New World never quite lived up to expectations. And after a number of years, Doug Wilde, an old friend, became the skipper and ran her between islands in the South Pacific, carrying people — and sometimes even cattle on the hoof! When Doug decided to move on to Hong Kong, his replacement skipper didn’t waste much time putting New World on a reef.

For those who don’t know, Sausalito shipping magnate George Kiskaddon, who was before our time, was a very influential sailor on San Francisco Bay and beyond. In the ’60s he had Sparkman & Stephens design Spirit, a 33-footer that was to be a family-friendly version of the Bird one-design class. Spirit proved to be a fine racer, and Kiskaddon eventually had a group of local sailors sail her across the Atlantic to England and around Europe. He was probably the first San Francisco sailor to do that. Spirit returned to San Francisco, where she saw great success in the hands of Sausalito sailmaker Pete Sutter and subsequent owners.

SPARE TIME? WHAT’S THAT?

When you have some spare time, can you please try to
INFLATABLE SERVICES, INC.
We couldn't continue without your support and patronage.
Best wishes for 2013!

1914 Stanford Street, Alameda, CA 94501
salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net • www.salsinflatableservices.com

PHONE (510) 522-1824     FAX (510) 522-1064

Season’s Greetings and Thank You for a wonderful 2012

We couldn't continue without your support and patronage.
Best wishes for 2013!

SAL’S
INFLATABLE SERVICES, INC.

PHONE (510) 522-1824     FAX (510) 522-1064

1914 Stanford Street, Alameda, CA 94501
salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net • www.salsinflatableservices.com

Modern Sailing School & Club
Sausalito, CA www.ModernSailing.com (415) 331-8250

Get Your US Coast Guard Captain’s License

Holiday Sailing Package
GIVE THE GIFT OF SAILING

Feb. 26 - March 9
M-F, 9am - 5pm

$1095

Basic Keelboat (ASA 101)
Basic Coastal Cruising (ASA 103)
Subscription to SAILING Magazine
One Year FREE Membership to ASA
Club Initiation Fee

GO FROM TOTAL BEGINNER TO CHARTERING SAILBOATS ON SF BAY!

Our GUARANTEED, U.S. Coast Guard Approved course will prepare you for all elements of the exam, guide you through the application process, and conclude with on-site testing.

ASA Outstanding School 2009 & 2010

Free Two-Year Extended Warranty*

Mercury 9.9hp ProKicker sailboat motor
Mercury 4hp dinghy motor

*on any new 2013 Mercury motor purchased before December 22, 2012

Outboard Motor Shop
(800) 726-2848
(510) 533-9290

1926-2012
Your Bay Area Dealer For 86 Years
333 Kennedy Street
Oakland, CA 94606
www.outboardmotorshop.com

AB Prices INCLUDE freight & prep. plus tax & license only.

Outboard Motor Shop
(800) 726-2848
(510) 533-9290

1926-2012
Your Bay Area Dealer For 86 Years
333 Kennedy Street
Oakland, CA 94606
www.outboardmotorshop.com

AB Prices INCLUDE freight & prep. plus tax & license only.

Mercury 9.9hp ProKicker sailboat motor
Mercury 4hp dinghy motor

*on any new 2013 Mercury motor purchased before December 22, 2012

Outboard Motor Shop
(800) 726-2848
(510) 533-9290

1926-2012
Your Bay Area Dealer For 86 Years
333 Kennedy Street
Oakland, CA 94606
www.outboardmotorshop.com

AB Prices INCLUDE freight & prep. plus tax & license only.
find the date when a San Francisco newspaper printed the following: A Captain of a U.S. Navy sub was washed overboard while on the deck of the sub while the sub was surfaced and heading west under the Golden Gate.

I remember reading the headline when I used to live in Tiburon, from ’73 to ’76, and worked for Bechtel in San Francisco. I used to take the Red & White ferry from Tiburon to the Ferry Building in San Francisco. In ’73, it cost 50 cents each way.

I never read any follow-up stories on the sub skipper going overboard. When I told the story to some ex-Navy and ex-Coast Guard friends down here, they said, “You must be losing it, Fred, we never heard that story.” I’m sure some Latitude readers will remember.

By the way, I sailed the East Coast and West Coast, and San Francisco Bay, aboard the Kenner 31 Privateer. I purchased her as a kit boat in ’67, and launched her into the ‘great south bay’ — Long Island, New York — six months later.

P.S. Thanks for the excellent Latitude 38, which I pick up and read at the Oceanside YC.

Fred Engerer
Member of Paradise Cay YC, ’73-’79

Fred — What is ‘spare time’? That said, we can report that you’re thinking of Commander A.L. Wilderman of the USS Plunger (SSN-595). He was “lost overside” in stormy conditions just off San Francisco on November 30, 1973. The 278-ft-long Plunger, which was decommissioned in ’90, carried a complement of 130 officers and men.

Are you asking because the commanding officer of another submarine was lost just last month? We’re referring to Chen Chi-tsung of the Taiwanese submarine Hai Lung, who was lost overboard in very rough weather in the waters off Taiwan.

LIMERICKS ARE ENCOURAGED

It was fun to see my ‘You Can’t Sneak Poetry Past Us’ letter published in the November Latitude, even if it was sans my poem. And thanks for the invitation to sail aboard Profligate on Banderas Bay this winter. I’m always up for a fun sail with interesting people, and promise to come bearing beer, not poetry.

Linda Dayoan
Richmond

Linda — We appreciate the beer offer, but it’s more important to us that everyone who sails with us on Profligate contributes $20 — directly, not through us — to his/her favorite charity.

On the editorial cultural front, we may have neglected to mention that, while we do not publish poetry, we do accept clever and humorous limericks. You know, stuff like “There was a sailing poet named Dayoan, who preferred to write with a crayon . . .” You can take it from there.

RACIST PARROTS CAN BE DANGEROUS

I appreciate Latitude’s First-Timer’s Guide to Cruising Mexico. However, while skimming it I didn’t see the issue of pets addressed.
NAPA VALLEY MARINA = SERVICE

Merry Christmas
to you, your family and boat.
Happy sailing in 2013!

• Engine repair – diesel and gas
• Outdrive repair
• Gel Coat Repair
• Shaft Alignment
• Bottom Jobs – Awlgrip Paints

WE CAN HAUL LARGE CATS/TRIMARANS

California’s Largest Dry Storage Facility

NAPA VALLEY MARINA
1200 Milton Road • Napa, CA 94559
(707) 252-8011 • Fax (707) 252-0851
www.napavalleymarina.com
Marina • Boatyard • Chandlery • Brokerage

Dealers for Yanmar • Interlux
Distributors for Brownell

Tired of being COLD and WET?
Get some protection from wind and spray!
SAIL in COMFORT with a dodger from Cover Craft

All sewing in Tenara thread.

• Classic dodgers and biminis
• Drop-top folding dodgers
• Custom canvas for sailboats

560 W. Cutting Blvd., #2
Richmond, CA 94804
Inside the KKMI boatyard

(510) 234-4400

COVER CRAFT

DOYLE STRATIS

December, 2012 • Latitude 38 • Page 53

DOYLE

www.doyleboats.com

EXCEL UNDER PRESSURE

When nerves are as taut as sheets
it’s reassuring to know that Doyle
sails are taking the pressure.

Consistent wins in major events
show that Doyle Stretis sails convert
pressure into winning performance.

Whether you sail a skiff or a super-yacht, Doyle’s latest generation of
sails redefine performance sailing.
Based on my experience, cruisers who own pets need to fully research the requirements — both for the U.S. and Mexico — before taking their pet south. This especially applies to cruisers with exotic pets, such as my African grey parrot. My bird is stuck in Mexico until I can finesse the permits needed to get him to the San Diego quarantine facility for 30 days, where he must prove to be free of infections.

Getting the permits for exotic pets is a road loaded with bureaucratic hurdles and lots of delays. Having the initial permit to exit the United States would make re-entry a little easier. The biggest problem is that four agencies — two U.S. and two Mexican — are involved in the process, none of them formally connected. Plus there are potential language barriers.

This issue needs to be more fully disclosed within the cruising community to prevent a boatload of heartache.

David Tamblyn
Guest, Morgan 33
San Diego / San Carlos

David — We don’t cruise with a dog or cat, but it seems as if every other boat in Mexico has one, so apparently that’s not a problem. Dogs in the South Pacific are another issue entirely.

When it comes to exotic pets, there are so many variables that it’s up to each pet owner to do the research. But you’re right, it can be difficult if not impossible.

We once had a parrot named Lola on our Ocean 71 Big O in the Caribbean, and even featured her on a Latitude cover. Having that bird was a lot of trouble, but not because of permits and quarantines. The problem was that some previous owner had taught Lola all kinds of racial insults. And trust us, when officials walk by your Med-tied boat at some island in the West Indies, the last thing you want is a loquacious, racist parrot.

We read with interest your article discussing David Vann’s writings about the death of John Long of Alameda a few years back and the possibility of pirates transporting drugs up the Pacific Coast to California in pangas powered by 115-hp outboards.

Several years ago, we were passengers returning to Los Angeles from Mazatlan on a cruise ship that was rerouted offshore to avoid a hurricane near Cabo San Lucas. Our new course took us about 150 miles farther out to sea than the usual shipping track. Having left the storm to starboard, we were enjoying a pleasant day at sea when an announcement from the bridge advised all passengers that we were altering course to assist a vessel apparently in distress.

The boat came into view as she bobbed in the 6- to 8-ft seas in light winds. As the ship slowly coasted up to her, we could see that she was about 40 feet long, had no cabin or deck of any kind, and was powered by two very large outboards. Her totally exposed cargo consisted of many rectangular plastic bags filled with brown material that were neatly stacked inside the hull.

One of the outboards was tilted out of the water, had its cover removed, and was being worked on by two intense young men who did not notice our arrival. Suddenly one looked up at the behemoth ship looming alongside and was clearly taken aback, as most of the 1,500+ passengers were hanging over the port side frantically snapping pictures. The other waved up at us, as he responded to the ship’s crew, who had opened a large hatch near the waterline and were standing on the associated pilot-access deck.
Ventura Harbor Boatyard
"For All Your Haul Out Needs"

Two Travelifts
Haul Outs to 160 Tons
Full Line of Marine Services

(805) 654-1433  www.vhby.com
1415 Spinnaker Drive Ventura CA 93001

Owl Harbor Marina –
Like No Other.

Isleton, California
Off the San Joaquin – Channel Marker 41
Stay for a night, a month, a season.
916-777-6055
www.owlharbor.com

MultiHull Slips Available
$7.00/ft • Deep Draft

McGinnis Insurance
Since 1972

Agreed Value Policies
Year Round Mexico, Liveaboards,
Floating Homes

Season’s Greetings

Call us at: 800-486-4008
mcginnsins@aol.com ♔ License #0570469

Wishing you a very
Happy Holiday
and Prosperous
New Year!
Your friends at Owl Harbor

Your friends at Owl Harbor
After a brief discussion with our crew, the young men fired up the covered outboard motor, and the vessel lumbered off to the south in a cloud of blue smoke. Shortly thereafter, another announcement from the bridge advised the passengers that the men had requested some gasoline from the ship, but that none had been available. However, the officer noted that we were able to at least help by advising the Mexican Coast Guard of the boat’s current position, course and speed.

To this day, we have no idea of the vessel’s purpose at sea or its final destination.

Rick & Heather Reimer
Flying Scot, Ericson 30+
Monterey

Rick and Heather — Perhaps they were bringing hay to offshore sea horses.

But let’s do some math. It’s about 1,800 miles from Puerto Madero to the U.S. border. According to what we’ve gleaned from the Internet, 115-hp outboards get between two and five miles per gallon. Assuming that a very heavily laden 40-ft panga would get only two miles per gallon at the very best, that means it would take at least 900 gallons per engine, or 1,800 total, to make it to the border without refueling. Gas weighs about eight lbs a gallon, which would mean about seven tons of fuel. If the weather were anything but smooth, the fuel consumption could easily double. This leads us to believe that either these pangas don’t go all the way to the border, or there are some unlicensed offshore Pemex stations.

⇑⇓

MAKING SENSE OF A TRAGEDY

I’m a beginner sailor — and a student at the Seattle Sailing Club at Shilshole Bay Marina — so please forgive my ignorance of what might be obvious.

Latitude’s October Changes reported on the death of Dr. Ned Cabot, who died as a result of being washed overboard from his J/46 Cielita by a rogue wave off St. George’s Bay, Newfoundland. He and friends were returning to Boston after a journey to Iceland and Greenland.

Since Dr. Cabot was a very experienced offshore sailor and described as being “careful and responsible,” I’m interested in learning more to better understand how it happened, how it could have been prevented, and how he could have been rescued after going overboard.

Cabot’s boat was reportedly hit by a rogue wave on the quarter and knocked down, tossing Cabot and the helmsman into the water. The latter managed to get back aboard, but the crew was unable to get a line to Cabot and he was swept away.

The force of the rogue wave is said to have broken a chain in the steering mechanism, leaving the remaining crew unable to steer the boat. Did the boat not have an emergency tiller? In addition, I’ve been taught that boats with fin keels — such as a J/46 — can be steered by using the foresail to push the bow and the main to push the transom. Maybe the boat couldn’t have been steered very quickly, but couldn’t the crew have turned the boat using the sails to steer?

How far was the boat off the coast of Newfoundland? Too far for communication by VHF or other radio to land, and too far for the timely arrival of a search and rescue asset?

How long was Dr. Cabot in the water? Here in the Pacific Northwest, where the water is frequently 53 degrees, it’s said the average survival time in the water, with clothing, is 60 to 90 minutes. It seems that would have given a U.S. or Canadian helicopter a fair chance of getting to someone who is within 75 miles of the coast.
Think Fast!
Fast boats made to order...

MODERN FACILITIES IN A WELL-PROTECTED HARBOR

Concrete Dock System
• DEEP WATER BERTHS: BASIN AND CHANNEL DREDGED
• CARD KEY SECURITY SYSTEM
• DOCK CARTS
• PUMP OUT STATION
• AMPLE PARKING
• CLEAN SHOWER AND TOILET FACILITIES
• WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE: MARKET/DELI, LAUNDROMAT, RESTAURANT
• AT EACH BERTH: LARGE STORAGE BOX, METERED ELECTRICITY, PHONE HOOKUPS, WATER

Well Maintained Facilities

Beautiful Surroundings

BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO

RICHARDSON BAY MARINA
formerly Kappas Marina

415 332-5510 www.richardsonbaymarina.com
100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax 415 332-5812

HANSEN RIGGING
510.521.7027

- Wire, Rod and Composite Standing Rigging built in-shop
- Quality Lifelines measured and installed
- Hainsheet systems that are easy to use
- Improved Jib and Main Boom Furlers sold and installed
- Running Rigging sold and spliced
- Halyards that do not Stretch
- Custom Masts and Booms built by Experienced Craftsmen...
- Boom Vangs, Reefing systems and Outhulls that work!
- Heavy Weather Preparation
- Proven Tuning Techniques
- Insurance Estimates
- Rig Inspections

NEW
DYNEEMA® BUNGEE
• Super elasticity
• Dyneema® cover
Only at Hansen Rigging

2307 Blanding Avenue, Suite G
Alameda, CA 94501
www.hansenrigging.com
Maybe I’m missing the obvious from lack of real sailing experience, but if I am ever thrust into that situation I’d like to know what doesn’t work. As a quote from your ‘Wisdom’ section says, “Learn from the mistakes of others.”

Before my first sail off Seattle, I equipped myself with a manual/automatic inflatable PFD, a water-activated strobe, and a floating, handheld VHF radio with GPS. Since I don’t own a boat, I can’t get an MMSI, but I can at least read my position off to SAR. I intend to get a PLB for the PFD before I take the boats out as skipper.

Sam Furgason
Seattle

Sam — You ask some very good specific questions, unfortunately many more than we have space to answer. In addition, we don’t know the answer to a lot of specifics in the Cielita case, so we’ll mostly stick to general remarks.

The most important thing to understand is that if you fall or are thrown overboard from a performance 46-footer — or just about any other boat — by a rogue wave when the wind is blowing 30 to 40 knots on a quarter, your odds of surviving — no matter what gear you bought and what training the crew has had — are probably no better than 50/50. If the boat you were on then lost steering for any more than a minute, you can probably reduce those odds by another 90%. If you go overboard in very cold water, you can probably reduce the chances by yet another 80%. If the crew on the boat is only moderately experienced, you can reduce the chances by another 90%. In other words, once Dr. Cabot went overboard in those conditions, his chances of survival were all but nil.

If you do have to go overboard, make sure it’s at night, you’re wearing a personal strobe, the water is warm, and that the boat has steering and experienced crew. In such a case, your chances might be more like 75%.

The bottom line is that you absolutely, positively can’t allow yourself or anyone else on your boat to go overboard.

We don’t think most sailors — even experienced ones — fully appreciate how fast a boat on a broad reach in gale force winds will leave an overboard victim behind. At eight knots, the separation is 810 feet per minute — well over the length of two football fields. The terrible truth is that nobody on the boat is going to be able to see the overboard victim for much more than a few seconds. The crew should throw all the man overboard stuff after the victim, of course, but it’s quickly going to blow downwind of him, too.

The standard procedure for racing boats in a man overboard situation is an immediate round-up. The critical things are to absolutely minimize the separation between the boat and the person in the water, and to have one person do nothing but try to keep an eye on the person in the water.

It’s possible to steer a boat without a rudder — in benign conditions. But it’s not possible to sail a J/46 upwind in big seas and 35-knot winds. The other thing to consider is that the J/46’s rudder was probably flapping all over the place, keeping the boat absolutely out of control until the emergency rudder was put on.

In even the best of situations, it’s probably going to take at least a couple of minutes to get the emergency tiller in place.
The Cup is coming – slips are going!

Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about.

America's Cup boats are already here! Take advantage of Oyster Cove's great location. Near the races and practices, as well as SFO and mass transit, Oyster Cove is the private marina best for America's Cup convenience.

**OYSTER COVE MARINA**
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
(650) 952-5540
www.oystercovemarina.net

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Close to Mass Transit
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice

Recently Dredged!

Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about.

America's Cup boats are already here! Take advantage of Oyster Cove's great location. Near the races and practices, as well as SFO and mass transit, Oyster Cove is the private marina best for America's Cup convenience.

**OYSTER COVE MARINA**
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
(650) 952-5540
www.oystercovemarina.net

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Close to Mass Transit
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice

Recently Dredged!

Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about.

America's Cup boats are already here! Take advantage of Oyster Cove's great location. Near the races and practices, as well as SFO and mass transit, Oyster Cove is the private marina best for America's Cup convenience.

**OYSTER COVE MARINA**
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
(650) 952-5540
www.oystercovemarina.net

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Close to Mass Transit
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice

Recently Dredged!

Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about.

America's Cup boats are already here! Take advantage of Oyster Cove's great location. Near the races and practices, as well as SFO and mass transit, Oyster Cove is the private marina best for America's Cup convenience.

**OYSTER COVE MARINA**
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
(650) 952-5540
www.oystercovemarina.net

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Close to Mass Transit
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice

Recently Dredged!

Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about.

America's Cup boats are already here! Take advantage of Oyster Cove's great location. Near the races and practices, as well as SFO and mass transit, Oyster Cove is the private marina best for America's Cup convenience.

**OYSTER COVE MARINA**
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
(650) 952-5540
www.oystercovemarina.net

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Close to Mass Transit
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice

Recently Dredged!

Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about.

America's Cup boats are already here! Take advantage of Oyster Cove's great location. Near the races and practices, as well as SFO and mass transit, Oyster Cove is the private marina best for America's Cup convenience.

**OYSTER COVE MARINA**
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
(650) 952-5540
www.oystercovemarina.net

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Close to Mass Transit
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice

Recently Dredged!

Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about.

America's Cup boats are already here! Take advantage of Oyster Cove's great location. Near the races and practices, as well as SFO and mass transit, Oyster Cove is the private marina best for America's Cup convenience.

**OYSTER COVE MARINA**
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
(650) 952-5540
www.oystercovemarina.net

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Close to Mass Transit
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice

Recently Dredged!

Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about.

America's Cup boats are already here! Take advantage of Oyster Cove's great location. Near the races and practices, as well as SFO and mass transit, Oyster Cove is the private marina best for America's Cup convenience.

**OYSTER COVE MARINA**
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
(650) 952-5540
www.oystercovemarina.net

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Close to Mass Transit
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice

Recently Dredged!

Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about.

America's Cup boats are already here! Take advantage of Oyster Cove's great location. Near the races and practices, as well as SFO and mass transit, Oyster Cove is the private marina best for America's Cup convenience.

**OYSTER COVE MARINA**
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
(650) 952-5540
www.oystercovemarina.net

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Close to Mass Transit
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice

Recently Dredged!

Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about.

America's Cup boats are already here! Take advantage of Oyster Cove's great location. Near the races and practices, as well as SFO and mass transit, Oyster Cove is the private marina best for America's Cup convenience.
Letters

And even when in place, many emergency tillers are nowhere near as efficient as regular tillers.

Cold water survival times vary wildly, depending on wind and sea conditions, the age of the person in the water, and so forth. Dr. Cabot was 69 years old, so neither his age nor the weather conditions were in his favor.

We don’t know where Cielita was in relation to SAR assets, but please don’t labor under the false impression that there are rescue helicopters stationed every 100 miles along the remote coasts, and that rescue teams are standing by 24/7 ready to jump into them at a moment’s notice. When you go offshore, you should make the assumption that you are alone. It may not be true, but you should operate as though it were.

From time to time, man overboard seminars are held in popular sailing areas. Those who participate are usually surprised by how difficult it is to find and rescue an overboard crewmember in even benign conditions. And getting a line to such victims is just half of the battle, as getting that victim back on the boat is often as difficult, if not more difficult.

We’ve said it once, and we’ll say it again — you can’t let yourself or any member of your crew go overboard. In most cases it’s a death sentence.

↑⇩ WHEN RRS AND COLREGS COLLIDE

Related to the ‘Your Right of Way Was Wrong’ letter in the October issue, there is a point of the right-of-way rules of which I believe very few racing sailors are aware.

Some years ago, an unnamed yacht club in the South Bay ran a race for which the Sailing Instructions failed to invoke the Racing Rules of Sailing (RRS). During the race, an overtaking boat was passing to leeward of another, slower boat. After establishing an overlap, giving them rights under the Racing Rules of Sailing, the leeward boat headed up to what they felt was their proper course. The weather boat did not alter course and failed to keep clear. During the ensuing crunch a crewmember was seriously injured.

When the resulting lawsuit went to court, it was determined that since the Racing Rules of Sailing had not been in effect because they hadn’t been invoked in the Sailing Instructions, the race was de facto being run under the COLREGs.

In the COLREGs, unlike the Racing Rules of Sailing, an overtaking boat has no ‘leeward boat’ rights after establishing an overlap. There is no counterpart to RRS 11 in the COLREGs. The overtaking boat always remains the burdened boat until she is clear ahead. So in this case, without the RRS being in effect, the leeward boat ended up being responsible for the injury.

Bartz Schneider
Expeditious, Express 37
San Francisco

Readers — A very experienced racer who has won the Express 37 division of the St. Francis YC’s Rolex Big Boat Series with his Expeditious several times, Bartz knows what he’s talking about.

In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope.

We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.
ULTRA SMALL CABIN AND WATER HEATER

DEPENDABLE COMFORT

Be comfortable all year round with a quiet, reliable Webasto hot water heating system. Can be linked to pre-heat an engine and provide all the hot water you’ll need in the galley or for showers.

CERAMIC IGNITION SYSTEM

- Heat output: 17,200 btu/hr (5kw)
- Fuel Consumption: .18 gal/hr
- Power Consumption: 32 w
- Weight: 6.4 lbs

CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION

Defender
www.defender.com
800-628-8225

NORCOLD INC.
Norcold 4408 Series Icebox Conversion Kit
Item 401278
$724.99

• Redesigned Configuration
• Lower Amp Draw
• Refrigerates Areas up to 6 Cubic Feet

Most Orders Placed by 4pm Ship the Same Day!
No Sales Tax on Orders Shipped Outside of Connecticut!

PRECISION MARINE CARPENTRY
Fiberglass Catamaran Builders
561.632.2628
BoatSmithFL.com

We Build Your Dreams

December, 2012  •  Latitude 38  •  Page 61
vendée globe starts with a bang

The toughest sailing race on the planet, the Vendée Globe, started on November 10 in Les Sables d’Olonne, France. Known as the ‘Everest of the Seas’, the quadrennial race — now in its seventh edition — takes solo skippers on IMOCA 60s around the world nonstop. Twenty courageous skippers — 19 men and one woman — took the challenge.

Though it was cold and rainy the morning of the start, more than 300,000 passionate fans lined the famed French harbor’s channel walls to cheer on the fleet as the boats made their way to the starting line. The French love sailing as much as Americans love NASCAR, and with the carnage suffered during the first 10 days of the race (at which point this issue went to press), we’re certain Brad Keselowski fans would enjoy it just as much as watching cars go around and around a track.

As of this writing, a full 25% of the fleet had retired with damage and a six-boat pack was match racing toward the equator to lead the race. Just 50 miles into the 24,048-mile race, Safran suffered a keel failure while leading the fleet across the Bay of Biscay. Skipper Marc Guillemot sailed precariously back to port — his race was over before it had started. Prodigy François Gabart, 29, aboard MACIF wasted no time in taking Guillemot’s lead position as the fleet endured their first 300-mile speed test to Cape Finisterre.

Once the fleet rounded Finisterre and was running downwind along the coasts of Spain and Portugal, disaster struck again. First it was Kito de Pavant on Groupe Bel who struck a fishing trawler at speed. With a massive hole in his port side, he cautiously sailed to port in Cascais, Portugal.

Next, the fleet’s youngest sailor, Louis Burton, 27, took a glancing blow off a trawler at some 18 knots of speed, damaging Bureau Vallée’s port cap shroud. Attempting to sail back 600 miles to the starting line to fix his yacht and restart by the November 20 start deadline proved futile. A gale struck the Bay of Biscay and forced him to port in Spain to protect his damaged mast. His race was over as well.

In what is undoubtedly the biggest headline of the race so far, the fleet’s most popular — and only female — sailor, Samantha Davies, dismasted west of Madeira. While preparing to tuck a third reef in her mainsail, Savéol launched off a wave while beam reaching in a 40-knot squall. Immediately upon landing, her 90-ft tall carbon fiber mast came crashing down.

And if all of that weren’t enough, the Open 60 that won the last Vendée Globe, Maître Coq, had to retire to the Cape Verde Islands with a hydraulic keel-jack failure. Skipper Jérémie Beyou could no longer sail his boat, as his canting keel would swing freely to leeward, seriously crippling the yacht’s performance.

Aside from the damage, the race for the lead has been a breathtaking one since the starting gun. Arguably the two most talented skippers in the fleet, Armel Le Cléac’h — aka ‘The Jackal’ — on Banque Populaire and Gabart on MACIF have been match-racing each other since the start, with the young pair swapping the lead multiple times on their ultra-fast, cutting-edge VPLP-designed sisterships. Now approaching the equator, the dynamic duo are leading a six-boat pack that has been compressed by the dreaded doldrums, or ITCZ, and its characteristic light and variable winds. Rounding out this lead pack are Barcelona World Race champion Jean-Pierre Dick (Virbac Paprec 3), Switzerland’s Bernard Stamm (Cheminées Poujoulat), England’s Alex Thomson (Hugo Boss), and ’04-’05 Vendée winner Vincent Riou (PRB).

Less than 300 miles behind, three multi-Vendée veterans — Briton Mike Golding (Gamon), Frenchman Jean Le Cam (SynerCiel) and Swiss skipper Dominique Wavre (Mirabaud) are drag racing south at
new deadline

with the January issue, those wanting to place an ad had better mark their calendars three days earlier because the new deadline for Classies is the 15th of every month (even if that falls on a weekend).

Placing a Classy is simple. Just pop on over to www.latitude38.com and click on ‘Classy Classifieds’. Forty-word ads are still just $40 and will go online quickly, as well as in the next month’s issue of the magazine. If your boat is priced at under $1,000, an online ad is free!

— ladonna

vendée — cont’d

close to twenty knots in tight formation, desperately trying to stay in touch with the lead pack. Another 400 miles back, a three-boat pack has formed with Spain’s Javier “Bubi” Sansó (Acciona 100% EcoPau-der), France’s Tanguy de Lamotte (Initiatives-coeur) and Bertrand de Broc (Votre Nom Autour du Monde), who was forced to re-start the race 14 hours late after damaging his bow when sailing to the start line.

Over the next month, the fleet will continue sailing south, carefully negotiating the Saint Helena High before turning east at South Africa’s Cape of Good Hope and racing across the Southern Ocean at speeds exceeding 30 knots, constantly watching for Antarctic gales and floating icebergs. We’ll keep you up-to-date on the action in ‘Lectronic Latitude, or you can follow the race at www.vendeeglobe.org/en.

— Ronnie Simpson

For the second running of the race in a row, Kito de Pavant had to withdraw shortly after the start. This time ‘Groupe Bel’ collided with a fishing trawler.

“Good luck! You let us dream!!”
**bounty claimed by hurricane sandy**

After Hurricane Sandy claimed 91 lives in the Caribbean, she set her sights on the East Coast and, in the end, caused an estimated $54 billion in damage and took an additional 133 lives. Two of the earliest American victims were Captain Robin Walbridge, 63, and Claudene Christian, 42, who were washed off the 180-ft, three-masted replica of the original HMS Bounty. Christian’s body was recovered hours after the remaining 14 crewmembers were rescued by Coast Guard helos, but Walbridge was never found.

Bounty, a full-rigged ship, was built in 1960 for the Marlon Brando film Mutiny on the Bounty. Though she was destined to be a film set, she was built to the highest standards in Lunenburg, Nova Scotia, to the original HMS Bounty’s drawings — her length was doubled and tonnage increased — using traditional methods. She was also featured in two Pirates of the Caribbean films: Dead Man’s Chest and...
At World’s End. The ship underwent a $3 million refit in ’07, and had been in drydock for maintenance shortly before their departure.

Under Walbridge’s command — he’d served as her captain for 17 years — *Bounty* left New London, Connecticut, on October 25 bound for her winter home in St. Petersburg, Florida. Late on October 28, Walbridge called the owners to report the ship had lost power and the crew were unable to keep up with the inflow of water. At 4:30 a.m. on October 29, he ordered the crew to don survival suits and abandon ship to two liferafts, and activated the ship’s EPIRB.

Later, the crew reported that, as they were entering the rafts, *Bounty* fell onto her side, sending at least three crewmembers into the water. The first mate, John Svendsen, managed to swim to a floating beacon Walbridge had designed, but Capt. Walbridge and Christian — the ship’s newest crewmember and the great-great-great-grandaughter of the original *Bounty* mutineer Fletcher Christian — didn’t make it. The Coast Guard arrived to effect the very dangerous and successful rescue of 14 lives a few hours later.

That *Bounty* took to sea in the face of the massively broad and well-forecast storm is controversial to say the least. Rather than stay in port, the decision was made — presumably by Walbridge — to set sail. “Rest assured that the *Bounty* is safe and in very capable hands,” was the message that appeared on *Bounty*'s Facebook page. “*Bounty*'s current voyage is a calculated decision . . . NOT AT ALL . . . irresponsible or with a lack of foresight as some have suggested. The fact of the matter is . . . A SHIP IS SAFER AT SEA THAN IN PORT!”

Three days later that opinion was proven false, as *Bounty* put out a distress call while 90 miles off Cape Hatteras and 160 miles from the center of *Sandy*. Two hours later radio contact was lost with the vessel.

There has been speculation on the Internet that a lack of finances necessary to keep *Bounty* in top condition might have been a contributing factor to her loss. But crewmembers have since come forward to say the ship was in “great shape,” and that they considered Walbridge to be a safe and outstanding captain. “[I] owe my life to Robin, and to his ingenuity, to his leadership, that I’m here today,” said Svendsen.

Though she was the greenest crewmember, Christian was well-liked by her mates, if for nothing more than her excitement at being aboard. “She was having the time of her life,” said one in an ABC interview. The point was driven home in her final text to her mother: “And just be sure that I am ok and happy to be here on *Bounty* doing what I love . . . if I do go down with the ship and the worst happens . . . just know that I am truly genuinely happy! And I am doing what I love.”

—— ladonna

---

**america’s cup update**

It’s a bird. . . It’s a plane. . . No, it’s Artemis Racing’s sleek new AC72 testing the waters of San Francisco Bay. In mid-November, the bright-red speed machine completed two test sails in moderate wind conditions — at some points flying a hull with no apparent difficulties. No doubt the problem-free sessions were a relief to team members after suffering damage to the wing sail on the boat’s first outing, followed by structural problems with the platform last month.

Meanwhile, behind the scenes, Oracle Team USA staffers are working to replace their 72’s wing mast, which was destroyed by wind and waves after the big cat capsized last month, and was washed out the
Golden Gate before she could be righted.

Just days after Artemis’ first test sail, America’s Cup history was made again: this time on New Zealand’s Hauraki Gulf when Emirates Team New Zealand and Luna Rossa met up for a friendly practice and testing session. It was the first time that two AC72s had been on the water at the same time — ever! The breeze never got above 12 knots, so the pair of cats didn’t get to truly show their enormous speed potential, but the awe-inspiring scene of two giant wing-sailed cats doing battle was impressive, nonetheless.

Switching back to America’s Cup action on our home waters of San Francisco Bay, the Red Bull Youth America’s Cup trials began last week at Pier 80 in San Francisco. The Bay Area’s own ‘American Youth Sailing Force’ began the trials last Monday, becoming the first all-youth-run and -operated team to go sailing on an AC45. After a quick lesson in rigging the wing-sailed cats and a morning briefing, AYSF sailed laps around the South Bay with Oracle Team USA skipper Darren Bundock acting as their coach and mentor. De-rigging the boats and reviewing footage from the day’s sailing session, the six young sailors were physically wiped after two hours of intense practice.

The next morning, they endured physical fitness tests, which included grinding on a mock pedestal for five minutes straight and even grinding a winch connected to a heavily weighted tractor tire! After the demanding tests, the sailors, ages 19-24, went out on their second and final AC45 test sail of the week. Getting a tow to the top of the Berkeley Circle, the team sailed their Red Bull AC45 in laps around channel markers before AC race management set up a mock race course for them to run.

The trial wasn’t timed, but the team pushed their hardest and “even John Craig from the AC Race Management seemed impressed,” said jubilant AYSF skipper Ian Andrews. “I was probably more timid than normal doing the first bear-away, jibe and tack, but I got more aggressive on the helm. It wasn’t as daunting as I thought it would be and I feel confident in our team and what we can do.”

With the international selection series beginning in February 2013, this round of trials was to choose a team to represent the U.S. and a team to represent San Francisco in the Red Bull Youth America’s Cup, which has been added to next summer’s America’s Cup schedule of racing. According to organizers, the event “opens the door for young sailors to gain the experience they need to contribute to a Cup team.” In all, six teams will be tested in competition for these two coveted spots.

— Ronnie Simpson (with Latitude/Andy)

**building on time-honored traditions**

Just a stone’s throw from the Sausalito waterfront, the keel will soon be laid for a very large boat — a ship actually. In fact, it may be the largest vessel built in that famous maritime town since the massive ship-building boom of World War II. This 140-ft (LOA) vessel will not make war, however. On the contrary, she will be a bona fide wooden tall ship, whose purpose is to promote good will and maritime education. The visionary sailors behind the project hope she will be the largest Columbia dealership in the country. Throughout the years, it changed names several times — Nor Cal Yachts, Cruising Specialists, H&S Yacht Sales — and is now known as Cruising Yachts, the largest sailboat dealer in the state. It also spawned a little sailing school and club you might know: Club Nautique.

In addition to his sailing-related endeavors, Donald was also responsible for the development of Oakland’s Embarcadero Cove, a marina and real estate project inside Coast Guard Island on the Estuary. If you’ve ever stopped at Quinn’s...
— cont’d

Lighthouse after a long daysail, you can raise your next frosty beverage to Donald. He purchased the building, which had originally been located at the entrance of the Estuary, from the Coast Guard for $1, moved it and had it restored.

Donald epitomized ‘The Greatest Generation’ as a man who grew up during the Depression, served in the Navy from 1940 through the duration of WWII, and believed he could accomplish anything he set his mind to, often with minimal resources other than his conviction and hard work. He will be missed.

tall ship — cont’d

regarded as the San Francisco Bay tall ship, and will eventually represent the Bay Area both locally and at tall ship festivals along the West Coast and perhaps beyond.

As we pointed out in our February report, despite the fact that the San Francisco Bay region’s colorful nautical heritage is intrinsically linked to the great Age of Sail, not a single brig, barque, or brigantine is currently based here. At the time of that earlier story, the game plan for construction had already been sussed out, detailed plans had been drawn, and more than a million dollars had already been raised to begin the project. The hang-up for months, though, has been finalizing a build site. But today we’re pleased to report that an ideal site has been established — thanks to the generosity of Skip Berg — just inland from Sausalito’s Marina Plaza, and not far from Spain’s Consul General Barbro Osher — the ‘Godmother of Artemis’ — gets a helping hand from CEO Paul Cayard while christening the AC72.
tall ship — cont’d

the Bay Model and Army Corps of Engineers facility, from which, we assume, the brigantine will be launched sometime in 2014.

Inspiration for the shape, lines and rig of this vessel come from the innovative designs of Matthew Turner, a prolific late-19th century shipbuilder whose merchant vessels were faster and sleeker than any that had come before. This new ship, whose working name is simply the Educational Tall Ship (ETS), will be a scaled-down version of Turner’s famous Galilee, and will be built using old-style methods, yet with many new-age adaptations.

All the lumber, for example, will come from sustainably harvested Pacific Coast forests. If all goes as planned, the ship will employ a

continued on outside column of next sightings page

holiday shopping

There’s no two ways about it, holiday shopping sucks. So instead of fighting the crowds at the mall this year, go the lazy route and hop on over to Amazon to order sailing books for the various people on your list. We receive dozens of review copies of sailing (and frequently non-sailing) books throughout the year. We save them up in hopes of bringing you a list of the more interesting ones in the December issue. Sometimes we have the space, sometimes we don’t. This year

Socrates says it was nice to speak to people face to face one more time before heading the rest of the way around the world alone.
tall ship — cont’d

Hybrid design, in which her auxiliary propulsion and onboard energy needs will be met by ‘regenerative power’. That is, instead of diesel engines, ETS will be propelled by DC electric motors (connected directly to the prop shafts) which will draw their energy from large battery banks. Here’s where the ‘regeneration’ concept comes in: While under sail, the free-wheeling rotation of the propellers caused by water flowing across them will make the motors function as generators, thus recharging the battery banks. Although it may sound far-fetched, such systems have proven amazingly effective elsewhere. The goal, in keeping with the vessel’s environmentally focused educational programs, is for ETS to operate carbon free. (Dockside charging from solar panels and wind generators will help in that effort.)

The ETS project is the brainchild of widely respected schoonerman Alan Olson, who launched the Call of the Sea educational program in recent years, with the schooner Seaward as its flagship. To ensure a world-class design and build plan, Olson and his associates contracted naval architect Andy Davis of Tri-Coastal Marine, considered one of the world’s preeminent design firms for historic vessels.

Construction will start next month, and we can hardly wait.
— andy

**socrates makes pit stop in the bay**

It’s unusual for someone who’s attempting to set a nonstop solo circumnavigation record to make a pit stop along the way, but that’s just what Brit Jeanne Socrates did in early November. Socrates, who set off from Victoria, BC, on October 22 on her third attempt at a nonstop trip around, was off the Oregon coast just a few days after her departure when she noticed that her speed had gone from a solid six knots to three. She popped her head up to find that her liferaft had slid right out of its mount and into the sea, instantly inflating and acting as a very efficient drogue for her Najad 380 Nereida. She had little choice but to cut it free.

After notifying the Coast Guard of the unmanned liferaft, she contacted the World Speed Sailing Record Council — the organization that will ratify her record — for advice. She had no interest in continuing such an arduous journey without a such an important piece of emergency equipment but she didn’t want to abandon her attempt, especially so soon after the start. Thankfully the WSSRC agreed and gave her explicit instructions on how she could and could not effect the replacement of the raft. A boat could tie up to her and pass her the equipment but no tools could be offered and no one could come aboard.

In the wee hours of November 1, Socrates took advantage of a flood current to take a buoy generously offered by Sausalito YC. Sausalito diver Tim Sell had set up a can’t-miss retrieval system so she could not only spot it in the dark, but could easily pull it aboard. Then this writer, her husband, Sal Sanchez of Sal’s Inflatables and Sell converged on Nereida the following afternoon to hand off her new raft.

It’s difficult enough mounting a raft on a stern rail while at...
anchor but when a 69-year-old woman who weighs about as much as a wet Yorkie must do so completely unassisted, folks get creative. It wasn’t easy and it wasn’t quick but eventually Socrates — with lots of advice from the boys — was able to fit the raft into its mount and secure it.

Socrates had hoped to take advantage of the ebb current that night but light winds forced her to anchor just outside Richardson Bay for the weekend. Several Bay Area sailors dropped by to say hello, which cheered her immensely. “Two offered bottles of wine, which I couldn’t accept, unfortunately, but the face-to-face chats were nice because they were the last I’ll have before I get back,” she said.

Nereida was finally able to weigh anchor on November 5, drifting out the Gate on zephyrs. The wind played cat and mouse with Socrates until she hit Mexico, where it finally stabilized enough for her to make consistent speeds toward Cape Horn. With her delayed departure, followed by her pit stop in the Bay, Nereida can’t afford to lose any more time getting to Cape Horn, but as this issue went to press, she was nearing the ITCZ, and it’s not known for brisk breezes. Follow her trip at www.svnereida.com.

ladonna

us sailing’s aegean final report

West Coast sailors were delivered a one-two punch this spring when two tragic accidents just two weeks apart took a total of nine lives. First, Low Speed Chase went ashore at the Farallones on April 14 during the Full Crew Farallones Race, killing five of the eight crewmembers. Then on April 28, the Hunter 376 Aegean ran into North Coronado Island during the Newport to Ensenada race, taking all four crewmembers. US Sailing’s report on the LSC incident was released in early August, while Aegean’s was released on October 30.

As predicted, the investigative panel — which included West Coast sailors Bruce Brown (chairman) and Alan Andrews, and special consultants such as Evans Starzinger and Chuck Hawley — found that “a key element of the accident was likely an inadequate lookout, and that it is likely that Aegean inadvertently motored beyond a waypoint set before North Coronado Island.” Three of the victims — owner/skipper Theo Mavromatis, 49, Kevin Rudolph, 53, and William Johnson, 57 — died of blunt force trauma, while Mavromatis’ brother-in-law Joe Stewart, 64, died of drowning due to traumatic injuries.

The 119-page report went on to detail the presumed events of April 27-28, which are as telling as they are grisly. The panel believes Aegean had been motoring under autopilot for several hours when it struck the island at about 1:36 a.m. The SPOT device onboard had been steadily transmitting the boat’s position, and pinged once more two minutes after the boat hit the rocks. Then at 1:43 — three minutes before it was set to ping again — the device was manually activated to send a 911 message by someone aboard. At 1:44 and 1:45 a.m., two voicemails were left on Mavromatis’ wife’s phone. Sadly, none of these messages were retrieved until 9 a.m.

Flotsam at the site, a large debris field nearby, the recovery of the bodies and the eventual discovery of underwater wreckage — includ-

continued on outside column of next sightings page

The big kiss off — The Baja Ha-Ha’s annual ‘From Here to Eternity’ Kissing Contest left us wondering if any of the contestants have actually seen the iconic film. Eh, who cares? It’s still a blast to watch and participate in!

Divers Russell Moore and Ed Harris discovered the remains of ‘Aegean’ at the crash site in May.

Theo Mavromatis, 49, Kevin Rudolph, 53, and William Johnson, 57 — died of blunt force trauma, while Mavromatis’ brother-in-law Joe Stewart, 64, died of drowning due to traumatic injuries.

and current speed/direction, and 69 planning charts with the most commonly sailed transoceanic routes. Perfect for anyone planning a world cruise.

• World Voyage Planner, Jimmy Cornell, $44.95 — Also new by Cornell is this companion for his ‘bible’, World Cruising Routes. Available at Amazon Marketplace, or from www.cornellsailing.com.

• Outfitting the Offshore Cruising Sailboat, Peter I. Berman, $19.95 — This book will walk you through getting an
affordable used boat ready for a cruising adventure. Get it for your buddy with big dreams.

• Cost Control While You Cruise DVD, Lin & Larry Pardey, $19.95 — Part Four of the Pardeys’ Offshore Sailing DVD series will help you figure out how much it will cost you to cruise and how to cut costs. Perfect for every Pardey fan.

• The Boat Galley Cookbook, Carolyn Shearlock & Jan Irons, $36 — This is one

— cont’d

ing the boat’s engine — at the island leave no doubt that Aegean ran into North Coronado Island. Though the panel determined that an inadequate lookout was the primary cause of the accident, during their investigation they discovered additional safety issues that could be addressed to prevent future accidents:

1. Always maintain a lookout, with a watch of at least two people, using audible waypoint and radar alarms.

2. Racers need to be made aware of the light obscuration zones in the Coronado Islands.

3. Each watch must understand the operation of the boat’s navigation systems.

continued on outside column of next sightings page
4. The use of autopilots while motoring should be reviewed by race organizers.
5. To improve communication, racers should monitor VHF 16 and race organizers should provide a 24-hour emergency contact.
6. US Sailing should create a guide to emergency signaling devices.
7. US Sailing should create a crisis management template for race organizers.

The last item on the list would undoubtedly be appreciated by race officials as most smaller races are run by volunteers who rarely have the time and/or knowledge to significantly update race rules. Serious accidents happen so rarely — no matter what the mainstream media want you to believe — that inexperienced race officers might easily get flustered during an emergency. Having a guide or checklist to

continued on outside column of next sightings page

book we can heartily endorse because we own it. It’s crammed full of tips for cooking aboard — such as the fine art of Thermos cooking — and 800 recipes that don’t require crème fraîche or truffle shavings. Recommended for any galley wench.

If you’re looking for a good salty read, check out these options:
• Tightwads on the Loose: A Seven-Year Pacific Odyssey, Wendy Hinman, $14.95 — As a frequent Changes in Latitudes contributor, Hinman detailed her and her husband’s cruise on their Wylie 31 Veella. A must-read for any would-be cruisers, especially those of the feminine variety.
On August 10, John Rice’s family received the life-changing news that Rice, a 60-year-old Australian who had lived for many years in Long Beach, had been reported dead while sailing in the Flores Sea in Indonesia. His French Canadian crewmember, Guillaume Gosselin, reported to officials in Kupang that 14 days earlier, he and Rice had been off Pamana Island in rough conditions when the 59-ft steel-hulled *Argonaut* began filling with water through the head portlight. He said that Rice refused to abandon ship but Gosselin decided to take his chances in the water. According to his official story, Gosselin watched *Argonaut* slip beneath the water. The only things that floated to the surface, Gosselin said, were the outboard fuel tank, an oar, a lifejacket and John Rice himself. He says he swam over to Rice, who was unresponsive, and checked his pulse. Finding no pulse, Gosselin tied the floating outboard tank to Rice and began swimming for a nearby buddy boat. According to Gosselin, the mile-distant Nordhavn 46 *Kanaloa*, owned by multi-circumnavigators Heidi and Wolfgang Hass, didn’t see him so he paddled toward the nearby island, also about a mile or so away. Apparently he didn’t make it to the island, as he says he was in the water for two days before a fishing boat rescued him and took him to 350-mile-distant Kupang, a trip that took 12 days.

John Rice’s daughter, Chelsea Rice-Morris is confused by this account of her father’s death. “The story doesn’t make any sense,” she told us. “My father was a marine engineer and he built *Argonaut* to be unsinkable. It was one of the best-built vessels many had ever seen and had the best equipment, so it seems impossible that the boat sank in just a couple of short hours.”

According to Rice-Morris, *Argonaut* had been sailing in company with *Kanaloa* since departing Darwin, Australia, on July 14. Rice had spent 18 years perfecting the steel sloop into a stout world cruiser. A very experienced seaman, he was no stranger to rough weather, which Rice-Morris says didn’t faze *Argonaut* in the least. On July 25, the two boats were just a few miles apart near the small island of Pamana in the Flores Sea. In a letter provided by Rice-Morris, Heidi Hass informed the Indonesian investigators that she and Rice were in contact at least twice a day on the VHF. She says her last contact with him was around 2 p.m. “The seas were a bit choppy, with three to four feet and white caps,” she wrote. “For *Argonaut* and *Kanaloa*, these were just ‘lake-like conditions’. No swell or any danger.”

Hass went on to say, “Neither of us even considered that the *Argonaut* could sink, definitely not what I heard Guillaume said happened, which is almost impossible. I am not an expert, but no amount of water could have come through the toilet window on the starboard

— cont’d

- *Child of the Sea*, Doina Cornell, $19.95 — The Cornell family has been busy this year. This is the memoir of Jimmy & Gwenda Cornell’s daughter as she grew up cruising the world. Great for kids and parents alike.

---

*aegean — cont’d*

follow when things are getting crazy would help ensure nothing gets missed.

As they have been since April, our thoughts are with the families and friends of those killed in these terrible accidents. Hopefully we can all learn something that will make us safer on the water, not the least of which is to always maintain a proper lookout. — ladonna

**the strange disappearance of argonaut**

On August 10, John Rice’s family received the life-changing news that Rice, a 60-year-old Australian who had lived for many years in Long Beach, had been reported dead while sailing in the Flores Sea in Indonesia. His French Canadian crewmember, Guillaume Gosselin, reported to officials in Kupang that 14 days earlier, he and Rice had been off Pamana Island in rough conditions when the 59-ft steel-hulled *Argonaut* began filling with water through the head portlight. He said that Rice refused to abandon ship but Gosselin decided to take his chances in the water.

According to his official story, Gosselin watched *Argonaut* slip beneath the water. The only things that floated to the surface, Gosselin said, were the outboard fuel tank, an oar, a lifejacket and John Rice himself. He says he swam over to Rice, who was unresponsive, and checked his pulse. Finding no pulse, Gosselin tied the floating outboard tank to Rice and began swimming for a nearby buddy boat. According to Gosselin, the mile-distant Nordhavn 46 *Kanaloa*, owned by multi-circumnavigators Heidi and Wolfgang Hass, didn’t see him so he paddled toward the nearby island, also about a mile or so away. Apparently he didn’t make it to the island, as he says he was in the water for two days before a fishing boat rescued him and took him to 350-mile-distant Kupang, a trip that took 12 days.

John Rice’s daughter, Chelsea Rice-Morris is confused by this account of her father’s death. “The story doesn’t make any sense,” she told us. “My father was a marine engineer and he built *Argonaut* to be unsinkable. It was one of the best-built vessels many had ever seen and had the best equipment, so it seems impossible that the boat sank in just a couple of short hours.”

According to Rice-Morris, *Argonaut* had been sailing in company with *Kanaloa* since departing Darwin, Australia, on July 14. Rice had spent 18 years perfecting the steel sloop into a stout world cruiser. A very experienced seaman, he was no stranger to rough weather, which Rice-Morris says didn’t faze *Argonaut* in the least. On July 25, the two boats were just a few miles apart near the small island of Pamana in the Flores Sea. In a letter provided by Rice-Morris, Heidi Hass informed the Indonesian investigators that she and Rice were in contact at least twice a day on the VHF. She says her last contact with him was around 2 p.m. “The seas were a bit choppy, with three to four feet and white caps,” she wrote. “For *Argonaut* and *Kanaloa*, these were just ‘lake-like conditions’. No swell or any danger.”

Hass went on to say, “Neither of us even considered that the *Argonaut* could sink, definitely not what I heard Guillaume said happened, which is almost impossible. I am not an expert, but no amount of water could have come through the toilet window on the starboard

---

---
side to sink the Argonaut.”

What further frustrates Rice’s family and friends is that, according to Rice-Morris, the Indonesian government searched the wrong area for debris and have yet to question the Hasses about that day. “I really want to know what happened during those 14 days because, as far as we know, the investigators haven’t even questioned the crew of the fishing boat. We’ve been going in circles with them,” she said. “It’s been nothing but heartbreak and confusion.”

Rice-Morris holds out little hope that her father is still alive, but she says what she really wants is to get the full story of what happened that day. She doesn’t know if that day will ever come, but she hopes that cruisers will keep an eye out for any boat resembling Argonaut. If you suspect you’ve seen her since July 25 — or have any pertinent information in the case — get in touch with the family through a website they’ve set up: argonautismissing.com.

— ladonna

**boeing 777 rescues sailboat**

Okay, so the headline might be a bit fantastic but the story is very real. On October 3, Australian Glenn Ey, 44, set off singlehanded from Pittwater, just north of Sydney, on a cruise of the eastern coast of Oz aboard his Cavalier 36 Streaker. All was well — “It was beautiful, really,” Ey said of the weather — until a southeasterly gale blew up toward the end of his second week. Not wanting to get caught inshore during a gale, Ey heaved to and set Streaker on an offshore course. Mid-day on October 14, Ey said “a huge wave came along, picked me up and just rolled me over.” He recalled sitting on his settee one moment, smashing into the overhead the next, and then landing on the table. “It all happens very quickly and it’s most unpleasant.”

With the companionway door torn off in the rollover, water flooded into the boat. “Everything was just floating around and I was up to my knees in water,” Ey said. “I put my head up and the mast was down. It was in three pieces.” That’s enough to tempt even the saltiest sailor to set off his EPIRB, but Ey spent the next 36 hours cleaning up the mess and bailing out the boat. He initially tried to bring the largest piece of the mast aboard to set up a jury rig but the conditions were so severe he was concerned it might hole the boat. In the end, he jettisoned the whole lot. “Your first priority is survival,” he told an interviewer who asked why he didn’t immediately set off his beacon. “If your boat is holed, you’re going down and an EPIRB won’t save you then.”

Believing he was about 100 miles offshore, Ey spent the next day or so trying to make his way to Sydney — under power when conditions had calmed and under a jury rig he set up with his spinnaker pole. Then he ran out of fuel and realized that a strong current had pulled him farther out to sea than he’d originally presumed. At 8:15 a.m. on October 16, Ey set off his EPIRB.

The Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) requested two commercial flights to divert and search in the vicinity of the signal about 270 miles off Sydney. Ey had not registered his EPIRB so they had no information other than the location. An Air Canada Boeing 777 was first on the scene and it wasn’t long before sharp eyes on-

**shopping**

* Hostage: A Year at Gunpoint with Somali Pirates, Paul & Rachel Chandler, $15.95 — Start reading this harrowing account of a kidnapping that caught the world’s attention and you won’t be able to put it down. Not for the faint of heart or those with an irrational fear of piracy.

* Maiden Voyage, Lois Joy Hofmann, $29.95 — A beautiful coffee table book featuring photos and stories of Lois &
— cont’d

Günter Hofmann’s eight-year circumnavigation aboard their 43-ft Catana Pacific Bliss. A great gift for those who enjoy pretty things.

We hope this helps ease your holiday shopping angst and gives you a good excuse to explore the many other newly released sailing books available. And don’t forget to circle the ones you want and leave this article out where your loved one can’t miss it. Happy holidays!

rescue — cont’d

board spotted the stricken Streaker. A later Air New Zealand flight confirmed the sighting, and a merchant vessel diverted to the boat’s location to stand by while awaiting the New South Wales water police for rescue.

Ey was not injured during his ordeal and, unfortunately, Streaker is still adrift in the Tasman Sea. He says he doesn’t plan to go to sea again anytime soon — “I’d be quite happy to sit under a tree for a while,” he said — but when he does, manufacturer GME will give him a properly registered GPS-enabled EPIRB for the trip. If you haven’t registered your EPIRB, there’s no time like the present!

— ladonna

from the crew at

Latitude 38
More than six months before the start of the Baja Ha-Ha XIX cruising rally, organizers chose ‘Don’t Stop Believin’ as its theme, rationalizing that this hopeful directive — which was borrowed from the title of a sappy early-’80s rock anthem — symbolized the unflagging determination of many entrants to keep stoking the flames of their cruising dreams and ultimately make it to the Ha-Ha starting line. October 29, despite whatever obstacles they had to overcome to get there.

Little did the Rally Committee know during the planning stages of this 750-mile San Diego-to-Cabo San Lucas cruise just how severe some of those obstacles might be. By the end of the event, Rich Pomeroy of the Astoria, Oregon-based Polaris 43 Flying Carpet emerged as the obvious poster boy for the ‘Don’t Stop Believin’ theme due to his struggles both before and during the rally.

Halfway through the annual Cabo beach party (November 9), a full day after the bulk of the fleet had arrived, rally organizers were considering alerting search and rescue resources because Pomeroy — who’d been singlehanding nonstop for a week since leaving Turtle Bay with a defunct engine — had not been heard from for more than 24 hours. At that very moment, though, Dawn Hilliard of the vintage San Juan Islands-based schooner Destiny rushed past on her way to greet an approaching dinghy and shouted: “He’s here! Rich made it.”

By that point, some concerned fleet members had learned the backstory to Pomeroy’s Ha-Ha campaign, which made single-handing for 400 miles with little sleep seem like a cinch: A massive stroke three years ago left his right side paralyzed and robbed him of the ability to speak. But after endless hours of therapy the former construction boss achieved a remarkable comeback during the past year, regaining not only his motor functions, but also his ability to converse normally. So for Pomeroy, just sailing across the starting line of Baja Ha-Ha XIX was a colossal accomplishment.

Although the impediments other entrants faced along their paths to the cruising life may seem trivial by comparison to Pomeroy’s, many are notable nonetheless. For example, the Hilliards of Destiny recently completed an exhaustive, three-year refit of their 1934 classic — which once belonged to eccentric aviator Howard Hughes. Others had similar stories: “The Emerald Lady was almost dereft when we bought her two years ago,” explained John and Kelly Wanamaker of Seattle. “Today she is a fully bluewater-capable boat looking for many years of new adventures.” According to Darrell Powell-Ford of Alameda, “We’ve completely gutted and restored Rubber Duckies ourselves.” She’s a 1974 Coronado 45 that was easy to recognize out on the ocean by the four cartoon duckies emblazoned on her hull.

Rob and Nancy Novak of Sausalito came close to missing the rally entirely, but not because their lovely Oyster 485 Shindig needed a refit. While laying over at the Morro Bay YC guest dock during their trip south, they were side-tied to a large motoryacht that burst into flames in the middle of the night. Awakened by screaming, Rob and Nancy shoved off quickly enough to avoid disaster, but as Rob recalls, “Three minutes later we would have been totally engulfed in flames!” Two-time Ha-Ha vet Judy Stouffer of the Alameda-based Catalina 42 Milagro wasn’t so lucky. During the trip down the coast to San Diego, she was thrown across the boat and fractured a vertebra in her back. But she insisted that her husband Michael carry on without her. (She hopes to join him eventually in La Paz.)

As in previous rallies, this year’s fleet was composed of all sorts of sailboats — as well as three powerboats — that ranged from bargain-priced fixer-uppers to top-notch, all-ocean cruisers such as the spectacular Swan 77 Cygnus Montanus II, whose mast was twice the height of some boats she glided past. But as every new cruiser quickly learns, any decent boat will take you to the same beautiful anchorages.

It was also typical that the backgrounds of fleet members were as diverse as the boats they sailed on: firefighters, teachers, aerospace engineers, ski instructors, heavy equipment operators, physicians — even a brewmaster. But as always, not long into the trip the experience of cruising under sail together would prove to be a great societal leveler, fueling the natural camaraderie that results from a shared adventure.

As regular readers know, the first official event of the Ha-Ha is the Pre-Halloween Costume Kick-Off Party, co-hosted by West Marine at their superstore complex near Shelter Island (Sunday, October 28). In addition to the predictable assortment of swashbuckling pirates and saucy wenches, there
were mutants, goblins, killer bees, human jellyfish, Polynesian princesses, Vikings, and even a cadre of Knights of the Round Table, presided over by the fleet’s elder statesman, 84-year-old Howard Shaw (AKA King Arthur), skipper of the Oregon-based Hunter 54 Camelot, and his queen, Donna, who is 79 years young. The fleet’s youngest sailor, by the way, was 17-month-old Nathan Bereson of the Seattle-based Young Sun 43 Second Sun. He came dressed as... a baby in diapers.

West Marine managers Galen Piltz and Ron Maggi — both decked out as buccaneers — emceed the annual costume contest and kept the crowd amused with silly piratical antics and admittedly bad pirate jokes. Many event sponsors were on hand to exhibit their wares. Ernesto the taco man and his crew tirelessly cranked out three types of tacos for hours. And, due to the abnormally hot weather, the Ha-Ha bartenders had to call for an additional “emergency keg.”

Naturally, there’s always a high level of anxiety among first-time cruisers, but conditions this year couldn’t have been much more benign: The forecast from event sponsor Commanders’ Weather was for several days of light winds and relatively flat seas, with clear, sunny days and a full moon rising just after sundown on the first night out.

On their way out of San Diego Harbor Monday morning, the fleet formed a loose procession as it passed well-wishers ashore and a boatload of print, radio and TV reporters. Also aboard the V.I.P. vessel Dolphin were U.S. and Mexican dignitaries, one of whom fired the official America’s Cup shotgun to salute the departing parade.

A short time later, the Rally Committee surveyed the seas outside the harbor from the event’s mothership, the 63-ft cat Profigate, and concluded that there wasn’t enough breeze to sail in. So they reluctantly announced a “rolling start,” whereby all boats could motorsail down the rhumbline at no more than six knots until the breeze filled in.

But no sooner had crews adjusted their RPMs and resigned themselves to motoring than gentle zephyrs of sea breeze began to whisper in from offshore. At 11:30 the official (sailing) start was declared, as the wisps of wind had built to a steady five knots — still not much pressure, but enough to fly light-air chutes and creep south across the border toward the Coronado Islands. As if commissioned by the Mexican Tourist Board, several pods of playful dolphins appeared soon after the start to usher the fleet south.

The weird thing that day was not the light wind, but the eventual presence of dense sea-level fog that hung in clumps for several miles offshore. At one point, it was so thick that some boats reported being able to see only a couple of boat lengths in front of their bows — a disconcerting experience when you’re flying a broad-shouldered symmetrical spinnaker. One com-
fort was that for the first time ever the Rally Committee had required all boats to have either AIS or radar.

Fortunately, just south of the Coronados the fog dissipated and the fleet piled southward under clear, sunny skies. Just as air temperatures were warmer than in previous years, the sea temp was higher too — about 62° just south of San Diego. And as several Mexican friends had predicted, the warmer-than-usual water meant that game fish were boated farther north than usual. In fact, less than an hour after the start the excited voice of Jerome Phillips was heard on the VHF exclaiming in his unmistakable English accent that the first catch in the fleet had been brought aboard his Oregon-based Hershine 41 trawler Kinda Blue.

As spotty cloud cover moved in late that first night, the fleet found an increase in wind beneath it — up to about 10 knots — giving watch-standers blissful, light-air sailing, while their off-watch mates slept soundly without the annoying drone of diesel engines.

The first of many sensational sunrises greeted the fleet on day two. Compared to previous years there was little drama to report during the mandatory 7:30 a.m. radio check-in, although aboard Sisu, Christopher and Barbara Warnock’s San Francisco-based Hans Christian 43, the pricey, brand-new, carbon-fiber spinnaker pole somehow broke into two splintered halves “with a horrible crunching sound” in a mere three knots of breeze. Go figure.

By late afternoon that day some boats were reporting 12 to 15 knots of breeze, and most had at least 10, allowing even the most heavily laden cruisers to move nicely down the rhumbline of this 360-mile leg. Before the slightly waning full moon flooded the sky with light that evening, helmsmen could line up their forestays with Orion’s belt to guide them south. After all the pre-start angst, this idyllic, low-stress sailing was the perfect recipe for rejuvenation and confidence-building.

Day three (Wednesday) was another splendid day of easy sailing with steady breeze in the 10-15-knot range and mostly clear skies overhead.

On the approach to Turtle Bay (Bahía Tortugas) the water temperature had risen to 74° and the game fish were active. Among the most impressive conquests: Crew aboard Marian Croyle and Neil Calvert’s Alameda-based Hylas 44 La Boheme bagged a 55-inch wahoo, and aboard the Texas-based Beneteau 423 Silhouette Phil Donato brought in a 47-inch mahi. But the crew of Heavy...
Metal, Rigo and Deborah Fuzetto’s San Francisco-based custom 60-footer, undoubtedly bagged the most: 48 fish of various types, which left everyone wondering, “Just how big is their fridge, anyway?” Some catches were a bit too big: The *Kinda Blue* crew snagged an 8-foot shark, estimated to weigh about 300 lbs. Somehow they wrestled him aboard long enough to retrieve their $50 lure, then set him free without losing any fingers or toes.

That evening, as more than a dozen of the lead boats converged several miles outside the broad Turtle Bay entrance, a brilliant moon rose over the Baja Peninsula as if specially ordered so the fleet could enter and anchor with ease.

Due to the relatively mild conditions, there was little drama and destruction to report on the morning net, at least in comparison to some previous years. The number of blown-out sails was comparatively low, although there were a few mishaps. Aboard Tom Van Dyke’s San Francisco-based Searunner 31 tri *En Pointe*, the crew was in the process of landing yet another fish when their spinnaker block shackle gave way and launched the chute into the sea. “Who knew you needed a swivel block for the spinnaker?” Tom quipped later. Capt. Phil of *Silhouette* admitted he had been so transfixed by the thrill of blasting along at 8.5 knots in 20 knots of wind that he temporarily lost his better judgment. “I knew I should have taken it down, but we were just having so much fun!” Yeah, they blew it up. Aboard the San Diego-based Catalina 30 *She Said Ok* Jeff Kiddy and Mike Kouris were also pushing the limits of their kite — and having big fun — when they were suddenly knocked down, which put the chute in shrimping mode. Fortunately, they recovered without trashing the sail or expending too much adrenaline.

But Michael Bowe of *Patanjali* told the scariest tale: During his approach to the bay his engine conked out and the Marina del Rey-based Catalina 42 was being washed toward the cliffs when some good-natured *panga* fishermen came along and towed her in. Speaking of escorts, many boats reported being ushered into the bay by playful pods of dolphins who seemed thrilled to have so many new visitors.

A tally after roll call revealed that eight boats had sailed the whole way, and several others motored only a very short distance.

The fleet received its usual warm welcome from the people of Turtle Bay. And no wonder. The arrival of the Ha-Ha armada each fall is by far the biggest event of the year here. Ashore, fleet members fanned out, exploring the dusty, unpaved streets of the town; practicing their Spanish with the local fisherfolk and shopkeepers; perusing...
ish would be a gross understate-
ment. There were usually at least three errors per hit, but in their
defense, only a few had brought gloves. Needless to say, everybody went away smiling.

That night many fleet members converged on the town’s largest restaurant, the Vera Cruz, where sailing and fishing tales were recounted, dancers practiced their moves in the on-site disco, and apparently many elbows were bent — for the first time ever they ran out of tequila!

Weather was splendid the next day for the annual Turtle Bay beach party. In addition to a massive potluck, many fishermen brought in fresh-caught mahi, tuna and wa-

hoo to grill on the communal ‘cue, and share with whoever wanted a taste. While some sailors were happy just to kick back on the sand and catch up with friends, many played soccer, volleyball and other beach games on the flat pan left by the receding tide.

Leg Two takes the fleet south to remote Bahia Santa Maria, a rhumbline distance of 240 miles. It was slated to start at 8 a.m., although many strag-
glers hadn’t even gotten their hooks up by that hour. Again, wind was almost nonexistent at the appointed hour, so again the Grand Poobah declared a rolling start. It was a little spooky, though, that almost immediately a gentle off-
shore breeze began to build. At 8:05 the rolling start was called off and spinnakers began popping open left, right and center.

During the morning hours most crews settled into a lazy routine, playing the light wind as they slowly glided south. But aboard the big Swan Cygnus Montanus there was all sorts of excite-
ment. Twelve miles south of the starting line her crew fought an hour-and-a-

half-long Heming-
way-esque battle with a 9-foot mar-
lin before finally bringing the monster aboard for measurement (via a halyard), then setting it free.

The breeze held in the 8- to 10-knot range through the morning, then built into the high teens by late after-
noon, yielding spectacular sailing condi-
tions under mostly clear skies. Com-
manders’ Weather reported an odd situ-
ation with a weak high to the north of us and a weak low to the south, with messy, hard-to-predict pressure in be-
tween — their computer models didn’t know what to make of it. At the time it was blowing 30 knots in Cabo as a result of a “circulation” farther south. But all that was expected to be a faded memory by the time the fleet arrived five days later.

The breeze got very light during the wee hours, but by the time of the morning net, it had piped up to the low teens again, putting smiles on the faces of fleet members as they hoisted their spinnakers yet again.

During the morning roll call we learned that several boats were hav-
ing mechanical problems. The Rubber Duckies crew earned good Samari-
tan points for delaying their start from Turtle Bay to recharge batteries and upgrade wiring on Frank Murphy’s San Diego-based Cabo Rico 38 Truant. Ethan Johnson’s Seattle-based Catalina 30 Golden Eagle had been delayed in San Diego, but finally caught the fleet in Turtle Bay only to experience engine problems there that would force her to sail the rest of the way to Cabo. But she wasn’t alone in that predicament. Paul and Celeste Carpenter’s West Coast-
based Valiant 40 The Beguine lost the use of her tranny and, as explained ear-
erlier, the engine on Rich Pomeroy’s Flying Carpet was kaput also. What ampli-
ified the challenges he faced, however, was that one of his two crewmen had volunteered to help out the Portland-
based Hans Christian 38 Tillie when one of her crew had to depart suddenly at Turtle Bay due to a family emergen-
cy. And Pomeroy’s remaining crewman found another ride when he realized that Flying Carpet might get hung up in Turtle Bay awaiting engine repairs.

Luckily, though, there was plenty of wind on most of the course for even the engine- and trannless boats to keep moving. As the water temperature con-

"With the moon out and the Milky Way twinkling, last night was magic."
continued to rise to over 75°, fishermen — even those who relied on dumb luck rather than expertise — had continued success. Rich and Lynn Lewis of the Delaware-based Valiant 42 *Fellowship* reported boating a 57-inch wahoo. Not bad considering it was the first saltwater fish they’d ever caught. Moments after a nice big fish was brought aboard the Seattle-based CT49 *Scintilla*, her crew learned a valuable lesson about the law of the jungle: Before they had a chance to clean their catch, a mischievous seal leaped up onto the transom and grabbed an unearned lunch. As if that weren’t weird enough, they also found a live bat stowed away in their spinnaker that night. It dropped to the deck during the dousing, passing inches from co-owner Christine Barnes’ face. According to her boatmates, that caused her to scream with fright and “do the bat jig.” Because stowaways are not allowed on *Scintilla* — and bats are creepy — it was unceremoniously sacrificed to the deep.

Meanwhile, Chris Johnson of the Nevada-based Hylas 445 *Aurora* had the unfortunate experience of snagging a sea turtle, but was able to free it quickly. Even more troubling was Eric Sellix’ report of a near-miss while sailing through the night on his Oregon-based Seawind 1160 *Pied-a-Mer III*: “I heard a big splash right beside me and smelled whale breath.” Yuk! Luckily, the 38-ft cat slipped past the snoozing cetacean rather than colliding with him.

With most of the fleet safely anchored in the vast, well-protected Bahia Santa Maria by the time of the third morning’s net, the simple bliss of peaceful offshore sailing in near-tropical temperatures came through loud and clear: “This was the first time we’d ever sailed barefoot,” said Michael Boone of the Oregon-based Hunter 44 *Desert Vision*. “It’s been a long time since we could lie out on the tramps and gaze up at the stars,” added Peter Brown of the Port Townsend, WA-based Grainger 48 *Taj*. “With the moon out and the Milky Way twinkling, last night was magic,” said Dawn of *Destiny*. “This has been the best sailing we’ve ever done in our lives.”

The vast oblong bay of Santa Maria is typically the favorite stop on the Ha-Ha itinerary. Steep, craggy ridgelines abut its western shore, and a lush, maze-like estuary skirts its north end, beyond which lies a primeval carpet of sand dunes — untouched by the influences of man — that stretches as far as the eye can see. Thanks to the recent passing of Hurricane Paul, the normally scrubby hillsides were greener this year than we’d ever seen before.

With the water temperature at least 75° and the sun baking down from a brilliant blue sky, the first lay day here was dedicated to swimming, kayaking, paddleboarding, hiking and beachcombing — oh, and catching up on lost sleep, of course.

The only inhabitants here are itinerant fishermen who live in ramshackle huts for stints of several months at a time while working for the local fish cooperative. Over the years these rugged *hombres* have become great friends of the Ha-Ha. Like a magician, their de facto leader, Victor Felix, somehow organizes a party for the whole fleet on the bluff above the estuary mouth, complete with a fish and shrimp dinner, ice-cold beers brought in from many miles away, and a four-piece rock ‘n’ roll cover band complete with drums, keyboard, electric guitars and a PA system. Each year they travel 120 miles up the highway from La Paz, then transfer to a flatbed truck for a 40-mile ride across the desert, before forging a river on a rickety ferry, then driving another 20 miles down the beach at low tide. And after all that they play only for tips! Not only are these guys dedicated, but their talent is awesome. The lead guitar player, for example, can cover Carlos Santana and Eric Clapton solos note-for-note. Needless to say, the Rally Committee always makes sure they are handsomely...
rewarded.

By this point in the rally the shared experience of traveling offshore along the same route had accelerated newly formed friendships, so that folks who met only 10 days earlier now swapped tales and shared personal insights as though they were old friends. The 'kid boat' people had all met each other, and some were already planning to buddy-boat beyond Cabo.

By this point also, many first-time voyagers had realized that downwind, near-shore sailing isn't so tough after all. And many undoubtedly wished they'd quit procrastinating and headed south years earlier.

The start of 180-mile Leg Three is always slated for the rudely early hour of 7 a.m., with the goal that the smaller and slower boats will have to spend only one night at sea. But there isn't always much breeze at that hour, and this year the wind gods were definitely off duty. In fact, most boats never saw the breeze pipe up above 8 knots the whole way to the finish off Cabo Falso, five miles from the harbor.

Again, several boats delayed their start to help others. Notably, the Australia-based Beneteau 393 Calypsoaux VII towed (trannyless) the Beguine down the course — but only until they hooked a dorado and said, "Sorry, gotta go!"

Later that day Rich Reiner of the San Francisco-based Oceanic 45 Mandolina announced that he'd picked up a kayak 22 miles outside the anchorage. Turned out it belonged to the Richmond-based Hunter 36 Grey Goose, and had disappeared from a boat party the night before — apparently due to a 'WTF knot'.

Roughly a half-dozen kid boats decided to delay their departure so they could have another glorious beach and surf day with their kids while waiting for the wind to improve. (As always, variations from the basic schedule were never a problem, as long as the Committee was informed.)

Although Leg Three was a bit of a yawner in terms of fun under sail, air temperatures in those latitudes were hot, hot, hot — while much of the West Coast from California to B.C. was bundled up in rain gear — and the fish were still biting.

Because most boats were motorsailing south at roughly the same speed during that warm, starry night, the fleet was more concentrated than ever. In fact, the number of 'targets' visible on radar and AIS screens looked as though the Allied Fleet were about to invade Normandy. Luckily, visibility was crystal clear and no one fell asleep with their autopilot on.

Meanwhile, somewhere at the back of the pack, Rich Pomeroy's personal ordeal was playing out on its own tortured timetable. Winds had increased
It would be hard to exaggerate the contrast between the unspoiled beaches of Bahia Santa Maria and the raucous streets of Cabo San Lucas. A longtime mecca for party-hearty tourists and serious fishermen, the frenetic, high-energy vibe of its countless bars, restaurants and nightclubs is the polar opposite of Santa Maria’s natural serenity. But when you’ve been out at sea for the better part of 10 days, that first long marina shower and well-blended margarita are welcomed manifestations of civilization. And after being cramped up in the confinement of a sailboat interior, it’s downright therapeutic to cut loose on the dance floor of the notorious Squid Roe bar with a couple hundred of your closest Ha-Ha fleet mates. As rally veterans know, this is an unofficial yet well-established Ha-Ha tradition.

Although for decades Marina Cabo San Lucas has catered primarily to sportfishing boats, its current director, Darren Carey, is determined to make his facility equally welcoming to sailors. To that end, rates were lowered dramatically this year and, as always, his staff worked closely with the Rally Committee to shoehorn in as many Ha-Ha boats as possible. By Friday morning, they’d found room for over 60 of them.

That afternoon several hundred fleet members gathered under a cluster of sun umbrellas at the waterside Baja Cantina Beach Restaurant for the annual Ha-Ha beach party. With many sailors basking in the glow of personal satisfaction after successfully completing the trip — or was it the glow of happiness fueled by two-for-one margaritas? — new friends made plans to meet up again in distant anchorages, or buddy-boat together to La Paz, Mazatlan or Puerto Vallarta.

The highlight, as always, was the From Here to Eternity kissing contest, where lovers were meant to imitate the iconic, surf-splashed embrace of Burt Lancaster and Deborah Kerr at the end of that classic black-and-white film. (See Sightings.)
Pomeroy had come ashore with a hero’s welcome from those who'd been monitoring his ordeal, and he too was able to have a few laughs at the lovers’ antics.

The Awards Ceremony, generously hosted by the marina, saw the usual mix of praise and comedy, with the Grand Poobah emceeing while wearing a black tailcoat with shorts and sandals. Every boat took home a prize, and three — Patsy Verhoeven’s La Paz-based Gulfstar 50 Talion, George Woodley’s Nevada-based Corsair 31 tri Flying Fox, and the Shaws’ Camelot — were singled out for having sailed the whole way despite periods of little or no wind.

In addition to gag awards for everything from “extreme snoring” to “spinnaker destruction,” this year’s Spirit of the Ha-Ha Award went to Dr. Electron (Alan Katz) of the Choate-40 Wizard, for tirelessly aiding whoever needed assistance with a wide variety of electrical malfunctions.

All in all, it was a splendid two weeks on the water, a just reward for more than 400 sailors who refused to stop believing in their cruising dreams. As they travel on, hopefully some will write in and tell us about the ongoing adventures they're having ‘out there’.

— latitude/andy

Baja Ha-Ha XIX Division Winners

AGAVE DIVISION: 1+) Distraction, Olson 911, Don Laverty; 2) Thunderbird, Albin Stratus 36, International Rescue Group
BURRITO: 1) Oceania, True North 34, Derek Shaw; 2) Mariah, Gulf 32, Ken Painter
CEVICHE: 1) Grey Goose, Hunter 36, Alan & Linda Brabon; 2) Alcyone, Ericson 36, John & Cynthia McKean
DESERPERADO: 1) Rhapsody, Herreshoff 36, Alan & Laura Dwan; 2) Talos IV, Pacific Seacraft 36, Paul & Janet Baker
ENCHILADA: 1+) The Bequine, Valiant 40, Paul & Celeste Carpenter; 2) At Last, Sabre 38, Delayne Brink & Vicki Brightston
HUEVOS RANCHEROS: 1++) Mondolina, Oceanic 45, Rich Reiner; 2+) Fluenta, Stevens 47, Max Shaw & Elizabeth Brown-Shaw
IGUANA: 1) Wallflower, Kalik 44, Deron Bardin; 2) Pacific Highway, Davidson 44, Bruce & Laura Masterson
JALAPENO: 1§) Talion, Gulfstar 50, Patsy Verhoeven; 2+) Distant Drum, Ikyley 51, Harry Hazzard
KILO: 1) Iataia, Beneteau 45, Sara & Marcos Rodriguez; 2) Inspirare, Bavaria 47, Annika & Arvid Elias
LANGOSTINO: 1§) Camelot, Hunter 54, Howard & Donna Shaw; 2) Cygnus Montanus II, Swan 77, Richard Jakes & Paul Warneke
MARGARITA: 1§) Flying Fox, Corsair 31, George Woodley; 2+ tie) Pied-a-Mer III, Seawind 1160, Eric & Pam Sellix; 2+ tie) Moontide, Lagoon 470, Bill Lilly & Judy Lang
NO COMPRENDE (power): 1) Oogachaka, Krogen 42, Ken & Patty Sebby; 2) N/A
BAJA HA-HA
XIX

WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM

The Rally Committee encourages you to patronize the advertisers who make this event possible—
and take advantage of their Baja Ha-Ha Specials! (Turn the page for more.)

BAJA HA-HA
MELTING POT

One look at the Ha-Ha XIX entry roster at www.baja-haha.com shows you that boat types in this
year’s fleet were as varied as ever, and you can bet that the crews who sailed them are as colorful
as in years past.

In addition to many first-timers, there were plenty of ‘repeat offenders’ who wanted to replay
some of the fun and great sailing that they’d experienced the last
time around. Some full-time Mexico cruisers even sail all the
way back to San Diego each fall just to re-do the rally.

If you’re new to the event, let us explain that the Ha-Ha is a
750-mile cruisers’ rally from San
Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with
stops along the way at Turtle
Bay and Bahia Santa Maria.

Baja Ha-Ha 2013: You’ll find occasional updates about next
year’s event on ‘Lectronic
In this edition you’ll find a complete overview of this year’s rally (pg. 76), which will give you insights into what each leg of the trip entails, should you choose to join the event in the future. To learn more about this year’s fleet members, read our three installments of fleet mini-profiles in the September-November editions of Latitude38. (Downloadable eBook archive at www.latitude38.com.)

Many crew found rides this year via our free online Crew List at www.latitude38.com, which is constantly updated. Check it out for post-Ha-Ha cruising positions, as well as spots on Bay Area daysails and races.

PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP

For many cruisers, the next logical step after cruising Mexican waters for a season or more is to hang a right and head west into the Pacific.

We call that annual springtime migration the Pacific Puddle Jump, and we report on it heavily in the pages of Latitude38. Making that 3,000-mile passage is one of the most thrilling accomplishments in the realm of sailing. Learn more about it at www.pacificpuddlejump.com.
IMPORTANT DATES

Although 2013 dates have yet to be announced, a look at this year's schedule (below) will give you a good idea of next year's timing.

Oct. 20 — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.

Oct. 27 — Pacific Puddle Jump seminar, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.

Oct. 28, 9 am — Final deadline for all crew and skipper waivers, West Marine, San Diego.

Oct. 28, 11 am — Skipper's meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.

Oct. 28, 1 pm — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.

Oct. 29, 11 am — S.D. Harbor Parade and Start of Leg 1

Nov. 3, 8 am — Start of Leg 2

Nov. 7, 7 am — Start of Leg 3

Nov. 9 — Cabo Beach Party

Nov. 10 — Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.

Nov. 20, 4-7 pm — La Paz Beach Party. Mexican folk dancing, live music, & more.

See www.baja-haha.com for a list of additional seminars and special events held by our event sponsors.

Baja Ha-Ha, LLC
c/o 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941
www.BAJA-HAHA.COM

PLEASE NOTE: Correspondence relating to the event can be emailed to andy@baja-haha.com. Please don’t call Latitude 38 with questions. The Ha-Ha is a separate operation.
We've never quite known what to think about sailor and author Webb Chiles, who turned 70 in November. It's impossible to deny his body of work as a sailor. He was the one who broke Sir Francis Chichester's singlehanded non-stop around the world record — and with an Ericson 37 — and has singlehanded (mostly) around the world a total of five times without sponsorship. But there are also things that make some sailors think he's a little outside the mainstream. For instance, there's a couple of weird boat names and the business of singlehanded around the world in an 18-ft open boat. And some people have told us they thought some of the things he's written in his books are a little . . . well, curious. The fact that he's married six times has raised some flags with women.

When we found out that Chiles had acquired a 24-footer and was planning to singlehand her around the world, and would be in San Diego just before the Ha-Ha, we were eager to meet him. We found him to be a pleasant, intelligent, confident, independent and self-reliant man from the Midwest with a true passion for shorthanded ocean sailing. These are the highlights of our conversation.

**Latitude 38**: Tell us a little about your new boat.

**Webb Chiles**: She's a Moore 24 ultralight hull #40 that I've named Gannet. I've owned her for about 18 months, but as I live in Evanston, a suburb of Chicago, it's cold in the winter, so I haven't been able to sail or work on her all that time.

**38**: Why a Moore 24?

**WC**: One factor is her reputation as a great sailing boat and a great sea boat that will take you where you want to go and bring you back. I also like the hollow bow, the slight reverse sheer — everything about the flush deck version. I don't like the later ones with the tiny house.

I started out thinking that I wanted a small boat to sail on Lake Michigan. But the truth of the matter is that I could just never get used to being a lake sailor, even on the fifth biggest lake in the world. So when I bought Gannet, I knew in the back of my mind that a number of Moores had been raced singlehanded to Hawaii, and that she's a proven seaworthy design. So my Moore is coming back to California and the ocean — by way of Texas and Lake Superior.

**38**: Did you get a good deal?

**WC**: I paid $9,000, plus $1,000 for a trailer I'm selling to a guy from Northern California later today. I usually buy boats and fix them up, but this one was in really good shape for sailing around the buoys. Nevertheless, having owned sailboats for 50 years — my first one was an Excalibur 26 that I bought new in Berkeley — I'm still surprised at how much money I have to put into them to get them ready for singlehanded ocean sailing. In the case of the Moore, I've added a carbon fiber bowsprit and some thin, flexible solar panels. But I still have some major things to do, as I'll probably replace the mast and boom, perhaps get a new rudder, and install a self-steering vane that was given to me by a fellow sailor who developed health issues.

**38**: Has there been a different rationale for each of your circumnavigations and boat choices?

**WC**: After I used the Ericson 37 Egregious to break Chichester's record, I sold the boat and a book about my trip, and looked for a boat that was qualitatively different. That's when I came up with the idea of going around in Chidlock Tichborne, an 18.5-ft Drascombe Lugger. I started that voyage from this same Driscoll's Boat Yard in Mission Bay, San Diego. After a couple of years, I found myself in Saudi Arabia with a broken rudder. When I came into port, they arrested me as a spy, which is how I ended up spending several weeks in Saudi Arabian prisons. I never did get that boat back.

It's a little confusing, but about that time my grandmother died and left me a house here in Mission Bay, so I had enough money to go to England, where boats were much less expensive at the time. There I bought Resurgam, a really nice S&S 36 that was going to be my residence. But the manufacturers of the Drascombe Lugger built a replacement boat for me and shipped it to Egypt. Thus I was able to retrace my steps back to Saudi Arabia so I could complete my circumnavigation. I ended up doing a circumnavigation on Resurgam, too. She later sank off Florida, which is how I came to be swimming in the open ocean for 26 hours before being rescued.

When I give talks, I always point out that small boats are more cost effective than big ones. For example, Egregious cost $40,000 in '70s money, and would do about seven knots. The 18.5-ft Drascombe Lugger cost much less, but would still go five or six knots. In fact, I once did 500 miles with no boat at all. [Laughter.]

**38**: Let's back up a minute. What caused Resurgam to sink?

**WC**: It's a long, personal and very painful story, so people will have to read about it in my book. But it was all my fault.

**38**: Can you explain the “300 miles in no boat”?

**WC**: Well, the Lugger filled with water once, and we had to drift to safety.

To continue my boat history, less than a year after Resurgam sank, I took all the money I had left and bought Hawk, a Heritage One-Tonner in Lake Champlain. I needed a home. I motored her down to Florida, where I met my present wife. I've been married six times to five women, so [laughter] I need to complete a sixth circumnavigation to even things out. But I used Hawk for my fourth and half of my fifth circumnavigations.

**38**: Many sailors think that IOR and Ton rating boats are pretty awful because they were designed to beat a rule rather than sail fast, and because their pumpkin seed shape makes them difficult to handle when sailing downwind. What's your opinion?

**WC**: Well, I've set world records with them. They may be hard to handle if you push them hard downwind in strong breezes, but when you're sailing alone, you don't push that hard. When singlehanded, the limiting factor tends to be the self-steering vane. I sailed around the Horn with Egregious, which was an IOR shape, and with Jill on the S&S 34 Resurgam, which was...
roughly the same design concept. I didn’t have a problem with either. The key is to sail with whatever boat you have.

For my fifth circumnavigation, with the Heritage One Tonner Hawk, I just wanted to go sailing, and was back in 18 months. I actually ended up racing my own time — from when I sailed Egregious and beat Chichester’s time, just over 200 days — and I beat it. But by then the single-handed circumnavigation records had been creamed. Hawk ended up on a mooring in Opua, New Zealand. That’s as good as place as there is in the world to have a boat on a mooring. Opua is beautiful, the sailing is wonderful, and the people are great.

38: Were any of the boats more difficult to go around in than the others?

WC: The unbalanced 900-lb Chidiock Tichborne was a true open boat, so that was an entirely different experience. I never wanted a small boat just because it was a small boat. There’s a guy building an egg-shaped 12-ft “ocean-going boat.” What will she do, two knots? Well, that’s not sailing, that’s drifting. When Chidiock flipped between Fiji and Vanuatu, she remained gunwales deep with water that I couldn’t get out, so I pumped up my inflatable and got into it, and we drifted 300 miles together at one knot. But that’s not sailing.

Chidiock was a good boat. After I left San Diego, I made the Marquesas in 34 days, which was only two or three days longer than it took most 40-footers. My best run with her was just under 150 miles — and I count noon to noon, not just the best 24 hours. Yawl rigged, she was the best boat I’ve had for heaving to. She had a furling jib — my first one because they were new then and I didn’t trust them — so all I had to do to heave to was furl the jib, drop the main, and flatten the mizzen. All of which I could do from the cockpit. I had to heave to once during my attempted 4,000-mile passage from Singapore to Aden. I’d gotten into a blow, and while hove to averaged three knots backward!

38: Did you have engines on these boats?

WC: Egregious and Chidiock didn’t, but Resurgam and Hawk had two-cylinder diesels that I used for making electricity. During my fifth circumnavigation, I used a total of 40 gallons of diesel, and that included my transit of the Panama Canal. My attitude toward electricity is to reduce consumption, not increase the capability to produce more. That’s why I’ve never had refrigeration on any of my circumnavigations. Running an engine every day to keep things refrigerated would ruin my whole experience of being out there.

These days most of the world’s ports are set up for vessels with engines, which is why I have a small electric motor for Gannet.

38: Your bike is your means of transportation in San Diego. You’re lean and look fit. How is your health?

WC: It’s good, although I have gone blind in one eye. It’s a combination of detached retina, which was surgically repaired, then glaucoma. It’s not clear whether the eye will ultimately have to go.

38: When do you plan to leave San Diego?

WC: I was going to leave San Diego in June, but I have history in San Diego, and I’m finding that I quite like it here. So now I’m thinking I may take off a year from June instead of this coming June. I’m about to turn 70, so there’s always a chance I won’t be around a year from June. But either I’ll have time or won’t have to worry about it.

38: Has anyone gone around more times than you?

WC: A Japanese man has. But nobody has gone around more times who hasn’t been sponsored or hasn’t raced around. I have no shore teams and get no assistance.

My motivation is that I just love ocean sailing. For example, I’m going to go sailing tomorrow [the forecast was for rain] and I’m going to go sailing around something. Maybe Catalina. I’m not going to stop there. I just want to sail around something, then have a nice downwind sail back to get a better feel for the Moore.

38: You’re a Zen sailor?

WC: It’s funny, but lots of people who sail don’t really like sailing that much, or even being on the ocean. But with regard to the itinerary, I’ll probably start by sailing to Hawaii. I’ve already gone around westward three times,
and I don't really want to do that again. Plus, how would I get through the Panama Canal unless I could be towed? Twice I've gone east around Cape Horn. Whether *Gannet* would survive down there, I don't know. And the Northwest Passage isn't what it once was, so I don't know. This is the first time I won't have had a definite plan before I leave. But I'm again looking for a qualitatively different experience. At some point I expect to be sailing with gale force winds on the beam, and will be sailing faster than I've ever sailed on a monohull before.

38: *What's the fastest you've gone so far?*

WC: I was in a 55-knot storm with *Chittick* and pegged the speedo at 10 knots, and did the same in a Levanter near Gibraltar. The boat was probably travelling at 15 knots, something she wasn't made to do. With my other boats, I probably got up to 12 knots in the Southern Ocean. But One Tonners pretty much top out at eight knots.

38: *What will you have for a sail inventory?*

WC: For many years my boats have had three sails — a furling jib, an asymmetrical chute, and a fully battened main. I'm having new sails built for *Gannet*. I'll have a traditional spinnaker and storm jib in addition to the furling jib and fully battened main and asymmetrical spinnaker.

38: *What will you use for communications?*

WC: Just a handheld VHF. I don't want to talk to anyone who isn't on my boat. When I'm out at sea, I never communicate with anyone. I just have the handheld to talk to officials in ports to find out where they want me to go.

38: *Interesting. Lots of singlehanded sailors — even ones who stay in radio communication with others — hear locomotives on the open ocean, see bears on their boats, and have other hallucinations caused by a shortage of normal sensory input. What about you?*

WC: During my first time going around, I remember hearing the voice of one of the women in my life. But no, I'm used to being alone. I enjoy my own company.

38: *Speaking of women in your life, how is it you've been married so many times?*

WC: I like women, women like me. [*Laughter.*] 38: *Are you concerned about being hit by ships because you won't have radar or AIS?*

WC: Those things aren't going to keep you out of danger. When you sail out of here on the California coast, on Lake Michigan, or around the Med, ships can come from all directions, and the risk of getting run down is serious. But if you get 30 miles offshore of most places — including New York City — you're no longer in danger of getting run down. Nobody else is out there.

38: *Do you wear a harness?*

WC: Not usually on the other boats. I'll have one aboard *Gannet*, and I may wear it more. But because I can set and douse all my sails from the cockpit, I won't have to go on the foredeck much. The big fear when sailing alone is that something goes wrong in the middle of the night, the boat is out of control, and you have the spinnaker up. With my sail plan, I can douse the genoa from the cockpit, so I really won't have to go forward.

38: *How do you get your weather?*

WC: I look around at sunset, checking to see if there are any changes in the sky or sea. I've had some false positives, but in all my decades of ocean sailing, I've never said 'it's going to be okay tonight', and it wasn't. I look for changes in the patterns in the sky, in the wave heights, and things like that. And I look at the barometer.

So many sailors look for weather windows, but there is a certain satisfaction in having survived a number of Force 12 storms — the maximum on the Beaufort Scale — confident that you'll be all right. I have been in Force 12 winds, always in the Southern Ocean except for once in the Tasman Sea just north of 40°S. I took knockdowns with my 36-footer and both my 37-footers so that all the masthead gear was washed off.

38: *What's the key to surviving a Force 12 storm?*

WC: Lots of sea room. [*Laughter.*]

38: *What was it like being in a One-Tonner in a Force 12 storm?*

WC: Much of the time was all right. The key is whether a wave breaks at the exact instant it hits your boat and flips you over. If the wave has already broken, you get foam all over the boat, but it's not so bad.

38: *Hank Grandin and son got rolled in a hurricane sailing across the Atlantic in an Olson 30, and Doug McNoughton got rolled in an Atlantic hurricane in, if we remember correctly, an Express 27. They both survived.*

WC: That's cause for optimism. I think being rolled in a Moore 24 would be all right. But having the boat picked up and tossed a long way by a breaking wave would be different. But there are virtues to small boats, as the curves are stronger.

38: *What will you navigate with?*

WC: My iPad is my chartplotter. I use iNavX. You can get some Navionics charts for it, as iNavX has all the NOAA charts, but you need to buy the stuff for outside the United States.
But it’s inexpensive compared to when I used to use C Map, where it was $250 per region for charts. I bought the iPad to use as a chartplotter, but I’ve found that it’s useful for so many other things. I can do all I need without a full computer, except update my website and a little of my finances, at which point I have to visit a Starbucks.

**WC:** I’m not sure, but it’s going to be the heat. I like dark color hulls and wanted a black Moore 24, but it would have been too hot. I haven’t had Gannet in the tropics, but I had it on Lake Michigan when it was in the ‘90s. It was hot.

The problem with the Moore is not my ass, but my back. My favorite place on the boat is sitting on the floorboards, facing aft. I have access to everything. One of most comfortable positions is standing in the companionway. There is no ladder, and with a flotation cushion against my hip, it’s very comfortable and I can reach everything. It’s like wearing the boat.

**38:** What about exercise?

**WC:** I have a workout that includes push-ups, crunches, knee bends. It takes about 15 minutes a day. I did it on the Moore last week. I have to improvise, but I can do it.

**38:** What did you do for a career when you weren’t sailing?

**WC:** I stopped working for other people in ’74. I’ve always thought of myself as a writer, and I managed to support myself that way.

**38:** What does your current wife think of your wanting to circumnavigate on a Moore 24?

**WC:** My wife Carol is very intelligent — an architect — and a very good sailor. She thinks I’m going to get killed.

**38:** It’s easy for us to say, but if you take the tradewind route, we think you and the Moore will do just fine.

— *latitude/richard*
Thanks to the arrival of the America's Cup World Series road show this year, San Francisco Bay has drawn the attention of both national and international sailing aficionados like never before. And more of the world’s most accomplished helmsmen, tacticians and crews raced on Bay waters this year than we can ever recall.

As cool as all that was, though, those visiting pros never stole the thunder of the diehard racers that you’ll meet in these pages — the Season Champs of a wildly diverse number of one design fleets. Many have been campaigning their winning boats for years, if not decades. And as much as they might enjoy the novelty of a ride on an AC45, we’d bet most of them would not trade that scene for the camaraderie they feel within their own cadre of racing opponents.

There are so many classes here on the Bay that it will take at least two installments of this tribute to honor them all. In contrast to the ultra-high-tech AC72s that are now plying Bay waters in advance of next summer’s America’s Cup, there are so many classes here on San Francisco Bay, the competition, camaraderie and probably close to 20 in various classes. (Look for Part II next month.)

WBRA Bear — Smokey
Steve Robertson
Regular crew: Josselyn Robertson, Henry Englehardt & Jeff Harriman
Steve Robertson has no clue how many times he’s won a Season Championship. He simply never keeps track, but he guesses it’s probably close to 20 in various classes, and in the Bear...well, probably over 10.

WBRA Bird — Curlew
Bill Claussen

“Maintaining positive talk on board and making good decisions as far as speed and not making too many mistakes. Expecting to see Claussen back on the water on Curlew next season.

WBRA Folkboat
Josephine
Eric Kaiser
Regular crew: Patrick Morgan & Kurt Hemmingsen

“After much grinding, filling and fairing of the keel and the entire hull, we finally had a bottom that resembled that of a race-worthy boat!”

After five seasons on the Bay, Kaiser says a combination of factors helped him succeed: consistent crew that worked on the boat with him in the off season, Doyle Sails, and no flyers on the race course.

“My old boat! I don’t even keep trophies!” he laughed.

Robertson’s been sailing all his life, and has owned and raced Smokey off and on since 1966. After 47 years on the boat, he attributes his success to the racing on San Francisco Bay, the competition, camaraderie and probably Smokey. “We have a great crew and a fast boat,” he said.

He claims winning this year was just like any other. “We just went out and did what we always do: try to get a good start, stay out of trouble, and sail fast. The Bear fleet has a lot of good sailors, and this year the most competitive sailors were Glen Tresser and Peter Miller.

Robertson sailed 20+ races this year. He likes to sail year-round, although he says he races mainly in summer. Either way, after more than half a lifetime with the same boat, it’s clear he really likes Smokey.

“I love the Bear. It’s the perfect boat. It’s five minutes from my office, I can sail it alone, I can sail with a crew, we can cruise it. Boats are really expensive, right? But a 23-ft boat costs a hell of a lot less than a 30-ft boat.”

WBRA Bird — Curlew
Bill Claussen

After racing all his life — both crewing and skippering — and a 20-year hiatus windsurfing, Bill Claussen said it was great to be racing again, and in the Bird class. His success this year in such an established class is even sweeter as he’s been racing Curlew for only a year and a half.

“I used to watch them as a kid racing with my dad,” Claussen said. “I’m also involved in restoring another Bird, which has been a fun project. I’ll be looking to charter her next year.”

Claussen loves racing Curlew, as he says, “nothing sails like a Bird! She’s easy to sail, it’s a great fleet that’s making a resurgence, and the competition is fun — as is sailing in the oldest racing fleet on the Bay.”

He credits his winning formula this year to a great crew: Carl Fleming, Chris Klein, John Mara, John Ravizza, John Skinner, Jim Lindsey, and John Buestad, as well as to having a good boat, good speed and not making too many mistakes. Expect to see Claussen back on the water on Curlew next season.
and did lots of sanding and varnishing.”

It also helped that every Fifty/Fifty crew member committed to every San Francisco Bay race on the calendar.

“Our original goal for the year was to qualify for the International Knarr Championship in Copenhagen,” Crawford explained. “The IKC regattas are absolutely incredible with 12 days of world class parties and some fun sailing too. Mission accomplished.”

He considers the team ritual of drinking premium tequila before the start of every race, and cold beers at the finish line was key to their tenacity after ten long months of racing.

“Our defining moment for 2012 was when our team won the SFYC Fall Classic. After 50 races on SF Bay and 15 races in Denmark, my crew was still excited to get out on the water and give their best effort. That level of commitment and enthusiasm for ten straight months was just incredible. Consistency wins championships.”

In 2013 the International Knarr Championship (IKCs) will be held at the San Francisco YC and Crawford expects every U.S. team will be giving a 100% effort to qualify in the first half of the season (April to June). “Regardless of how we finish, Team Fifty/Fifty will have fun.”

WBRA IOD (Internat'l One Design)

Rich & Mark Pearce

Brothers Rich and Mark Pearce have campaigned Fjaer for four years and claim that their acumen on the water this year is thanks to consistency and a committed crew: Paul Zupan, Scott Lynch and a host of future rock stars from the SFYC youth sailing program.

And if there’s one thing that they learned this year, it’s “Don’t be OCS,” as
“it’s never fast sailing backwards,” Rich joked. “We’ve enjoyed some amazingly close and competitive racing this season. We are looking forward to more of the same next year. We have several new additions to the fleet and have crew positions available on any given weekend. It’s an IOD; we love everything about it! Check us out at www.sfiod.org.”

He said the local IOD fleet is tough, with everyone having a shot on any given day. “The racing’s been very exciting and very close, while each of the teams has been more forthcoming with their go-fast secrets.”

Rich is excited that there’s renewed interest in the fleet. “We’re seeing interest from individuals and syndicates who like one design rules, which limit sail purchase discounts, and ultimately limit the possibility of ‘racing lookbooks’,” he said.

The Pearce family has sailed IODs for 50 years, said Pearce, during which time they’ve individually or collectively campaigned six different boats with various levels of success.

**Etchells Fleet 12 — JR**

Bill Melbostad named his Etchells JR after his dad, with whom he sailed most of his life. While consistent starts, above-average boat speed and good boat handling were key to winning this year, Bill says the single most important factor was his crew: Steve Fentress, Bill Barton and Mike Ruff.

“The Etchells requires good teamwork and a crew that is used to working together,” he said. “Between Bill, Steve and Mike, the combined experience is about 40+ years in the boat. That’s a lot of years in a particular one design class.”

Melbostad’s been campaigning this particular Etchells for seven years and has been active in the fleet off and on since 1980. He loves that Etchells racing is always close, with boats usually finishing within seconds of each other. “The boat is very tactical, and being smart on the water is rewarded,” he said.

An “aha” moment? “Jibing the boat in 25+ knots on plane and a wave, the boom floats over effortlessly and the boat is totally under control,” Melbostad said. “That’s good boat handling!”

The fun factor is also high on the list for Melbostad, with top moments this year including sailing the boat with family and friends in club races and the Leukemia Cup, winning both events.

Watch out for JR in 2013 — the crew intends to sail every race during the one design season, with the intent of repeating their win.

**ODCA Express 37 — Golden Moon**

**Kame Richards & Bill Bridge**

This year is the third season championship for Richards and his crew on Golden Moon. The roster includes Tom and Eliza Pauling, Mike Mannix, Jason Westenburg, Brad Jeffry, Jeff Angermann, Chris Bridge, Sally Richards, Rebecca Hinden, Todd Hedin, Chris Boome, Aimee Daniel, Robbie Englehart, and others.

“They’re a great group who want to constantly improve their skill level and don’t complain about doing 10 or 20 jibes before the start of the first race every day!” Richards says that sailing the Estuary Wednesday Night Beer Can Series is particularly when racing against Mick Schlens on Blade Runner (of Southern California).

“We have had a great time sailing against each other,” said Richards. “He’s a terrific competitor, and a joy to be with on and off the water. They sail the pants off their boat. The last time they came up for the Big Boat Series they got second. This year, we got second. Leading going into the last day just isn’t good enough. You’ve got to be leading at the end of the last day, which is what Mick did!”

After all’s said and done, and having campaigned his boat for ten years, Richards says that sailing the Estuary Wednesday Night Beer Can Series is in fact more rewarding than anything else he and his crew do.

“We get new people out on the water, sometimes for the very first time. We introduce people to sailing and racing and try to show that paying attention and concentrating on the job at hand yields big benefits.”

**ODCA Santana 22 — Santa María**

**Chris Giovacchini**

Regular crew: Ted Wray & Nelson Bellesheim

If there’s one aspect of racing that is undeniably transparent across all boats, racers and fleets, it’s that without a good crew you may as well go sink your boat. Chris Giovacchini on his Santana 22 Santa María claims that his secret to success this year was his outstanding crew, Ted Wray and Nelson Bellesheim. “They’re dedicated and tenacious,” Giovacchini reported.
Chris has been campaigning his boat most recently since 2010, and plans to do it all over again next year with his same crew of "devils." Given that he also reports that most of his experience is racing from behind — an assertion we strongly doubt — Giovacchini says it's always a highlight — and exciting — to catch up from behind.

"This did happen to us a few times! Once we rounded fourth at the leeward mark in a pack, decided not to follow, and caught them all at the finish by 50 yards for the gun. We were all pleasantly surprised . . . and happy!"

Express 27 — El Raton
Ray Lotto

Regular Crew: Steve Carroll, Patrick Lewis, Jordan Paxhia & Noe Goodman

This was Ray Lotto’s third year winning the Express 27 Fleet San Francisco Championship Series and San Francisco Long Distance Series on El Raton. He says "excellence and consistency" were the secret behind his success.

Ray started racing El Raton in 1988, and for the last five years he’s raced the boat seriously with Steve Carroll, Patrick Lewis, Jordan Paxhia and Noe Goodman. "I’ve been racing El Raton with Steve for nearly 20 years," Lotto explained. "He’s like family, and he’s one of the best sailors on the Bay. Patrick is excellent on foredeck and Noe keeps everything together. It is always good to have a woman on the boat. And Jordan is not only a top sailor in every respect but adds a great attitude."

A defining moment for El Raton was the Delta Ditch Run this year with winds gusting 30 to 35 knots from the west. As Lotto described it, "When we have a spinnaker run we pride ourselves on not having roundups. But on this race we had four roundups and one rounddown when the spinnaker pole went into the water and was bent. Patrick took the slats off the benches down below and taped them to the spinnaker pole, which made a brace so it could be used. There were many dismastings on that race."

Nonetheless, El Raton scored first in the Express 27 Fleet and fifth overall.

Ray thanks Peggy Lidster, Express Fleet Captain, who has built up the fleet with tireless work, and adds that his shore crew Janet Lotto and Annie Carroll are the welcoming committee who greet them on the dock with Dark & Stormy cocktails whether they’re crying or celebrating.

**Laser — Christine Robin**

**Tracy Usher**

Tracy Usher bought his first Laser, #17586, in 1974, took a bit of a break from Laser sailing in the 1980s to deal with an education and career start, then got back into it in the early ’90s.

After living in age denial for a few years (foolishly missing the legendary Cancun Masters' Worlds, he says), Usher finally attended his first Masters' Worlds in '01 and he’s been to every one since. During this time he’s been through seven boats, including his current one, #199187.

Recalling a memorable moment, Usher says that in the late spring his weight went below 190 pounds for the first time in about 15 years.

"I discovered that Peter Vessella (among others) wasn’t flying by me downwind anymore — and I wasn’t giving much away going upwind. I said, ‘Aha! This diet thing might actually be worthwhile!’"

Locally, he says the Laser has a great fleet with a mix of seasoned veterans (i.e. old people), and many up-and-coming youth sailors, including sailors in both groups with plenty of experience at the international level. “It’s interesting that the young sailors don’t always win!” said Usher.

Besides the local district schedule, Usher’s 2013 racing plans include the Masters’ U.S. National Championship at Cabrillo Beach, the Pacific Coast Championship in the Columbia River Gorge, and the Masters’ World Championship at the end of the year in Oman. “Next season” starts this month at the RYC Small Boat Midwinters!

**Laser Radial**

**Desperate Laserwives**

**Christy Usher**

Christy Usher calls her Laser Radial, Desperate Laserwives because, she says,
SEASON CHAMPIONS, PT I

behind every Laser Master sailer is a desperate Laserwife!

"DLWs are (the best) part of the Laser Master sailing lifestyle," Usher explained. "The term desperate Laserwives was coined by a group of us ladies at the Laser Masters' Worlds in Brazil in 2005 while lounging by the pool drinking Caipirinhas. At a Masters’ Regatta, if the DLWs aren't sailing we're either lounging poolside, lunching, touring or shopping."

Usher’s winning season seems a far cry from desperate. She's been sailing Lasers since college, but it wasn’t until recently when she turned 35 that she joined husband Tracy on the Laser Masters' circuit and started racing the Radial more often.

The sweetest moment for her on the water this year was winning a race at the Masters Pacific Coast Championship to the cheers of her competitors.

'I rounded the leeward mark to the finish in first place (from fourth at the windward mark), and as I sailed to the finish line all the guys behind me were cheering me on. They were just as excited to see me win that race as I was! It was a very special moment for me and one I’ll always remember."

She claims that what keeps her coming back, regatta after regatta, is the mental and physical challenge of racing a Laser, reconnecting with dear friends, making new friends, and seeing so many new and fascinating parts of the world.

We’ll take a breather here, but pick up where we left off next month, with more accolades to the Bay Area’s finest sailors. Don’t miss it.

— michelle slade & latitude/andy

COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA
The Peninsula’s Complete Recreational Destination!

FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT
➢ Open 7 days per week
➢ Gas and diesel available
➢ Check our prices
➢ Free pump outs

BERTHING
➢ Slips to 40’ available
➢ Inside ties from $100 per mo.
➢ Multihull side ties available
➢ Check out our rates!

COYOTE POINT MARINA – 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo
650.573.2594
Thank You
We are grateful to all our customers for making 2012 our best year yet!

See you on the water in 2013!

Best wishes for the holidays!

Easom Racing and Rigging
1230 Brickyard Cove Rd. Suite 102
Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 232-SAIL (7245)
www.easomrigging.com

Bilge Steam Cleaning  Oil Changes
Professional service at your slip!!!

MarineLube  877 744-2244
www.MarineLube.biz

Fuel Polishing  Tank Cleaning

Save Your Aft!
Using one of our 1900+ patterns or your own pattern, let our craftsmen create a comfortable, durable, and stylish set of all-weather cushions for your cockpit. Find your custom, closed cell foam cushions at www.bottomsiders.com!

BottomSiders
2305 Bay Avenue
Hoquiam, WA 98550
Call Toll Free: (800) 438-0633
cushions@bottomsiders.com
Fax: 360-533-4474

Bay Marine Diesel
Marine Inboard Diesel Repair
Surveys • Personalized Instruction

Cummins | Ford/Lehman | Hino | Perkins
Universal | Westerbeke | Yanmar

Marty Chin, Owner – (510) 435-8870
Email: Baymarinediesel@comcast.net

Gentry’s
Honokohau Harbor
156°1’30” W
19°40’20” N
Toll Free 888-458-7896
www.gentryskonamarina.com

The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii

Hawaii
Long Term Dry Storage
Clear Customs at our dock

Available Now!
Fall is one of our favorites times of year in the Bay Area. Not only do the biting summer winds start to mellow, but cruisers from the Pacific Northwest — and sometimes beyond — pass under our iconic Bridge before continuing south. They come in all shapes and sizes of boats, all economic backgrounds, and all experience levels. Some are old salts, while others are newbies when they left. Of course, by the time they reach San Francisco Bay, they've endured the Oregon/Washington coastline and could now be classified as old salts themselves. Some are heading to Mexico for the season, others are on their way around the world.

We normally encourage readers to seek out these salty sailors when they see them in their marinas, but fate conspired to postpone the publication of this article until long after even the stragglers had passed through. We interviewed the six crews profiled here in late September/early October, and — with the possible exception of one boat — all have moved on long ago, with some having just completed the 19th annual Baja Ha-Ha (see page 76 for that story). But while their experiences might have expanded considerably since we met them, each has a unique story we think is still worth telling.

We met up first with our old singlehander friend Jim Kellams, a retired crane operator in the BC logging industry. Jim has sailed in three Singlehanded Trans Pacs on his Spencer 35 Haulback — solo circumnavigating after the second — and he's told us on a number of occasions that he'd never sail with someone else. But, happily, he changed his mind when he met his new bride Janet, a retired business owner. He married in March — on the spring equinox — and set off from Vancouver, BC, in August on an extended cruise that may take them around the world.

Their having such a well-prepared boat, one might be fooled into thinking the Kellams didn't have all that much to do before casting off the docklines. Not so. "I had my townhouse in Vancouver that was decorated just as I wanted," notes Janet. "I thought that's what my life was going to look like."

But then Jim asked her to go cruising with him, and she said yes. "We often ask each other what we were thinking, and we both have the same answer," says Janet, a wry smile turning up the corners of her mouth. "We were both thinking of me standing on the dock with a very small kit bag and a very big smile!"

The following months were spent clearing out the townhouse and prepping Haulback for extended cruising — including the addition of refrigeration and a watermaker (that sound you just heard was the collective gasp of disbelief from Jim's many Bay Area sailing friends). Of course, as Janet cleared out the detritus of her life — "I got rid of all my pretty things," she moaned — Jim made concessions of his own, such as finding some place other than the silverware drawer to store his toothbrush, toothpaste and comb. "What?!" he exclaimed when we burst out laughing at Janet's revelation. "It made perfect sense — it was close to the mirror and the sink!"

As for their future plans, they're minimal and very flexible. "We're just going to keep going round and round till we get dizzy and fall off," laughs Jim. "We don't have an end date. We're going to Mexico this winter [they just completed the Ha-Ha] and then we'll cross the Pacific." They plan to visit Australia and Indonesia and spend a year in Tasmania, but they insist they're not on a schedule. As Jim notes, when you're circumnavigating, "Your schedule becomes cyclone season."

Just down the dock from the Kellams in Alameda were their friends from Vancouver Mike Northup and Nancy Kettles on the C&C 115 Defiant. Mike and Nancy were the least experienced crew we talked to but they were far and away the most enthusiastic. Their having suffered a knockdown during a southerly gale off the Oregon coast, we wondered if they were second-guessing their cruising plans. "No way," they both cried. In fact, they couldn't stop smiling while recounting their adventure.

Where the Kellams had seen decent northwesterlies for their nonstop trip to the Bay, Mike and Nancy had southerlies on the nose the whole way for their non-stop hop. "We were between Cape Blanco and Cape Mendocino, and I was on watch when it happened," recalls Mike. "Both spreaders were in the water, and so was I." Thankfully he was tethered to the boat. "I remember thinking, 'Oh no, there's water getting into my foul weather gear!'"

When Mike went to check on Nancy, who was unhurt in the knockdown, he was wearing a gigantic grin. "He kept saying, 'That was so cool,'" Nancy laughs. "I was like, 'You're fucking nuts!'" Surprisingly, they sustained little damage — a lost winch handle, boat hook and BBQ cover, and a torn dodger.

From a couple with admittedly no offshore experience. Mike has been sailing for years, but only in protected waters. When he met Nancy five years ago, they'd go out for mini cruises in the summer, but nothing long-term. "If you count up all the time I've been sailing off and on over the five years I've known Mike," says Nancy, "it'd add up to about eight months, if that. That gale was the first time I've been in anything over 25 knots of wind."

The couple — who retired, sold everything and moved aboard the day before leaving BC — joined Haulback during the Ha-Ha with plans to spend a year in...
Mexico before joining the Puddle Jump. From there, it’s anyone’s guess.

Bruce Rein and Jen Gordon were each living on sailboats in New Jersey when they met 15 years ago. They have since moved to Seldovia, Alaska, where they were raising their two kids — Richard, 12, and Carmen, 10 — before they set out on a year-and-a-half long adventure aboard their 51-ft Kanter Atlantic steel ketch *Northern Passage*. Each has extensive sailing experience, including sailing their previous boat, a Columbia 36, in Kachemak Bay (the bay that leads to Anchorage), but they always dreamed about cruising with the kids.

To that end, Bruce took a sabbatical from his job as a telecomm engineer (Jen is self-employed, so she takes her job with her), and they rented out their house and set off into the Gulf of Alaska on July 9. "That was the worst part of the trip for me," says young Richard, of their entry into the notorious Gulf. "We had 15-ft breaking waves that first day," confirms Jen. "It was pretty harrowing."

But Carmen is quick to point out a highlight: a huge pod of whales — "Northern right whales," she and Richard note proudly — they spotted on their way from Eureka to the Bay. Jen says the kids’ school provided textbooks for schooling, but they’re also learning about their environment as they go along.

With just a little over a year left to go, their itinerary is packed. Having just completed the Ha-Ha, they have plans to head to Panama — as of this writing, they were already closing in on Puerto Vallarta — and the Caribbean with hopes to make it as far as Cape Cod by next August. Regardless, they’ll keep cruising "until the fun or funds are gone."

 Barely out of the newlywed stage, Steve and Judy Danzenroth tied the knot four years ago after meeting through the Seattle Singles YC. Steve had been sailing since the ‘80s — Puget Sound, Vancouver Island, the Queen Charlottes (Haida Gwaii) — while Judy had cruised and raced offshore for years, racking up an impressive 16,000 bluewater miles. Steve had bought *Code Blue*, a Caliber 40 LRC, new in '02 with plans to cruise her, so finding a first mate who loved to sail was serendipitous. Together, they’ve also chartered in Tahiti and the BVI’s.

In preparation for their five-year (or so) cruise, the couple moved aboard last August, so they’ve got the boat pretty well sorted. Even so, Judy says, "We’ve got a lot of stuff and need to lighten up the boat. You just always take too much with you."

*Code Blue* sailed out of Port Angeles on September 20 and endured the nastiness you’d expect between Cape Blanco and Cape Mendocino. "It was blowing 35-40 knots," Steve recalls. "The only damage was the bow lights are now gone and three toilet seat hinges broke."

From the Bay, the couple were going to take their time getting to Mexico before jumping off to the Galapagos, the Marquesas and on to Oz.

You don’t have to be a rocket scientist to build your own 62-ft custom steel boat, but it doesn’t hurt. Okay, Oleg Bely isn’t a rocket scientist; he’s an astrophysicist, but close enough. The Frenchman left his home country in the early ‘70s to work as a researcher at a university in Brazil. His wife Sophie — who was, unfortunately, not aboard the day we dropped by — was also employed at the university. They quit their jobs to cruise the world aboard their 50-ft steel boat, conceiving and having their son along the way.

In the mid-’80s, the family — including their unborn daughter — took their first trip to Antarctica, and they were hooked. Over the last 30 years, the Belys have visited the icy continent at least once a year, though Oleg thinks it’s probably more. Mementos of their voyages in the form of photos and paintings decorate their rich and spacious saloon.

A few years later, Oleg was offered a very good price for his boat, which allowed him to design and build one that would suit his new business: charters from Brazil to Antarctica. "It was a fantastic adventure, mainly because it finished very well," laughs a gregarious Oleg.

All told, the job took five, sometimes six, people 20 months, or a total of about 30,000 hours. "It cost less than $150,000," he says, though he admits...
that government red tape and other issues could easily have killed the project altogether.

With their kids grown, the Belys left their homebase in Uruguay a year ago. "We like to go to the northern hemisphere every few years," he says. They wound their way up the Chilean Channels to the Galapagos, which they didn’t care for, and on to Hawaii and the Aleutians, ending up in Dutch Harbor, Alaska, which they loved. From the Bay, their plan was to head to Mexico to have some work done on Kotik before hopping over to the Marquesas and Tahiti. While they’re not on a schedule, per se, they do have another Antarctica expedition planned for January.

As for their business, Oleg points out that most of their income goes directly to maintaining Kotik. "The boat is first," he insists. "Besides, I don’t want to get rich. I just want to live."

Karl Mayer disagrees with Oleg about Antarctica. "There are too many scientific stations, cruise ships and tourist boats for our taste," he says, speaking for his wife Alexandra and sons Gan, 8, and Noah, 5, who were also not aboard when we visited. The native Austrian has been cruising for the 22 years, the last 16 with Alexandra, so he knows what he likes.

Now on his sixth boat, a 47-ft steel Karoff design named Muktuk, Karl speaks well of the less-populated spots in the world and his desire to visit them. For example, on this trip around, he really wanted to see Kodiak Island because they’d missed it the last time. Of course the shortest route from Europe to Alaska is through the fable Northwest Passage, so they just hopped on over to Greenland in May 2011. "The ice opened in front of us with a easterly breeze in August," Karl recalls. The trip through took about a month, and they spent the rest of the fall exploring Kodiak. They wintered in Sitka, leaving in April to explore Prince William Sound until July, when they made their way down the coast.

Though the family have a rough idea of where they want to go from the Bay, they’re not on a schedule, nor do they have a set itinerary. This isn’t a ‘trip’ for them, this is a lifestyle. For now, the boys are using an Austrian curriculum for schooling, but Karl admits they may stop moving in five or so years to give them a chance to grow up with a stable group of friends. "But then we will possibly go again," he says "Cruising is life."

— latitude/ladonna

---

**Emeryville Marina**

**ON THE BAY**

*When you call Emeryville Marina Home...* 

...call this your backyard! 

New Slips! Now taking reservations for 40’ to 60’

Slips from 20-65 ft 
Full Amenities - including Fuel Dock & Pumpout Station

(510) 654-3716 
www.emeryvillemarina.com

**HOME TO EMERYVILLE SPORTS FISHING**

**NEW SLIPS!**

Now taking reservations for 40’ to 60’

**Free Wi-Fi and Video Surveillance**
A Wonderful Gift Is ART!

Originals or Giclée Prints – to discuss, call Pam.

“Ducks in a Row” only available as a Giclée Print.

DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing
121 Park Place, Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 236-1401 • www.DeWittAmericasCupArt.com
Wednesday-Saturday 11:00-6:00 • Sunday 11:00-5:00

2013 Northern California SAILING CALENDAR AND YRA MASTER SCHEDULE

ARE SLIP FEES KILLING YOU?

Secure Land Storage
DIY Work Yard

NOW OFFERING A MOVE-IN SPECIAL
With a one-year storage contract, we will amortize the cost of haul-out and transport over the course of one year.

24-HOUR SECURITY

Call for rates or reservations
(800) 660-8132
www.sandiegoboatmovers.com

Pick it up with your January issue of Latitude 38

Follow the action in ‘Lectronic Latitude at www.latitude38.com
The problem is as old as the first anchor: How to get ashore from your anchored boat. The answer is and always has been obvious: Bring a dinghy. And from there, the solutions diverge.

On Long Island Sound, everyone tows their dink. For crossing open water, ocean cruisers carry inflatables. Megayachts have helicopters. But this was just an afternoon raft-up at Angel Island, and none of those solutions were practical.

This wouldn't have been a problem just a few years ago, when big raft-ups were allowed at the Angel Island mooring balls. But now they limit the number of boats on any one set of mooring buoys, so our group was distributed around the cove. I was tied up alongside one other boat that was similarly deficient in shore transportation.

The event was the Holiday Orphans' Cruise, organized each year by some of the berthers in my marina. All the liveaboards and other wayward sailors with no close relatives in town have a huge raft-up and potluck feast over in Ayala Cove. Unfortunately, not being an orphan, I always have to miss it. But this year, with the rest of the family engaged elsewhere that day, I pretended to be an orphan to join the fun.

"Well, I guess you could drag out your big inflatable," I suggested to the skipper of the boat alongside. He was a longtime liveaboard, and I knew he had an inflatable dinghy that worked with the outboard clamped to his stern pulpit.

"That thing is such a pain to set up," he complained. "And it has a slow leak. I'll call the mothership on 16 again."

No one answered on 16, probably because the party was already well underway on the big boat that served as party central for the fleet. And their radio, if it was even on, was not getting anyone's attention. But I did notice a small kayak heading in our direction, and as it drew closer I recognized the paddler.

"Lee!" I shouted. "You're not an orphan — don't you always go home for the holidays?"

"Not this year, Max," she answered as she coasted alongside in a smartly-executed skidding turn. "I'm, like, the only one left on my floor of the dorm, so it's a good time to work on my thesis, and also go sailing."

"You mean you're finally going to finish your degree?" I said in amazement.

"If we get a lot of rain this winter," she predicted. "And not too much wind."

Clearly she still prioritized windsurfing above scholarship, so I concluded that I did not have to worry about my best crew being lost to a full-time job.

"Did you paddle that thing all the way across from the marina?" I asked.

"No way!" she replied. "It's a folder. Takes just five minutes to assemble."

"I had one of them folding boats once," added the skipper on the boat I was tied to. "Always leaked through the seams, and was too flexible for a motor of any size."

"Check out this one," Lee replied. "It's a totally new generation of folding boat, and the only seam is along the deck centerline. Everything else is a fold, like an origami puzzle, and it's got little bulkhead and gusset pieces that snap in so it's very stiff when everything is tensioned up. It's so cool the way it folds into itself, and even the paddle fits inside the package."

"That's all well and good," said my friend from the other boat, "but next time bring the three-person version so you can ferry us over to the party."

"They might make a double in the future," Lee explained. "But this is just a prototype for the single. Not sold in any store, at least not yet. But I'll paddle back to the raft-up and send a dinghy your way."

She sped off across the anchorage with a few easy strokes of the double paddle.

Surely someone in the raft-up must have brought a real dinghy with an outboard, but when help arrived it was Lee Helm again, this time in an inflatable open kayak.

"You called for a taxi?" she hailed as the yellow inflatable boat bounced alongside.

"Uh, we asked for a water taxi, not a
pool toy," complained my friend.

I climbed in carrying my contribution to the potluck, but my friend was skeptical.

"We'll be well below the Plimsoll mark," acknowledged Lee, "but I think the International Maritime Organization will grant us an exemption considering the route and the sea conditions."

After a little more hesitation he passed down a case of beer to contribute to the party, and then lowered himself carefully into the middle of dinghy. With just an inch of freeboard at our sagging moldline, Lee carefully paddled us over to the mothership.

"Not nearly as nice a ride as the Oru Kayak," she observed, but sometimes a pool toy is, like, all you need."

After setting out my tray of sushi and sampling some of the other offerings, I asked Lee if I could take the Oru Kayak out for a spin.

"Sure, but don't flip. I didn't put the flotation bags in it."

There's almost nothing as much fun as paddling a light and slippery single kayak around a calm anchorage full of your friends' boats. And according to Lee, this thing would fit in my cockpit locker.

"I'm writing to Santa Claus," I said to Lee as I climbed out of the kayak after my loop around the cove.

"They're taking orders," said Lee, "but the builder says they won't be in production till spring."

"Which reminds me," I said, "I've got a shopping list to fill out for the holidays. Any ideas for interesting new gifts and gadgets this year?"

Lee could see right through this ploy. Whenever I asked her for suggestions for gifts for other people, she rightly guesses that I'm really fishing for a gift idea for her. But she plays along.

"It's the end of a year that's divisible by four," she said, "and you know what that means."

"Leap year! Olympics?" I guessed.

"Presidential election?"

"No, none of those are important," explained Lee. "It's the year for a new version of the racing rules. And that means a new rulebook, a new version of the USS appeals and the ISAF cases, and new smartphone apps for quick look-ups."

"Of course!" I said, making a mental note that I would need to sneak a peak at Lee's phone to see what flavor of app she needed.

"I think the gadget of the year is the personal AIS emergency beacon," suggested the owner of the big boat that was hosting the party.

"Personal EPIRBs have been around for years," said my liveaboard friend. "Why would you want a short-range AIS instead of an EPIRB that reaches a satellite?"

"When you fall overboard," explained the big boat owner, "you don't care if they know about it in a bunker somewhere in Virginia. You want all the boats within VHF range to get your distress signal and your position. This one even transmits cog-sog so there's an easy way to tell if it's a false positive."

"Cog-sog?" asked my liveaboard friend, making it obvious that he was not a racing sailor.

"Course over ground and speed over ground," explained Lee.

"It costs about $300, and I attach one to each of the inflatable PFD-harness combos for my offshore crew. With that and a strobe light, we worry a lot less about being clipped in all the time, especially when we're racing in warm water."

This sparked a debate about harness tethers among mostly inexperienced offshore racers, with those who had the fewest offshore miles expressing the strongest opinions. It broke up only when another dinghy full of "orphans" bounced up along side. This time it was a larger inflatable tender with a big outboard, piled with people I recognized from the older docks on the other side of our harbor.

"I'm writing to Santa Claus," I said to Lee's phone to see what flavor of app she needed.

"Of course!" I said, making a mental note that I would need to sneak a peak at Lee's phone to see what flavor of app she needed.
bor, most of them liveaboards. Lee must have recognized some of them, too.

“Trawler trash,” she whispered.

“Lee,” I said. “Some of those guys are my friends.”

“I totally mean it in a good way,” she backpedaled.

Packages were passed up to the party boat — about equal tonnage of food and booze — and they climbed aboard after. Clearly the party was about to gear up a notch, but before that happened someone recognized someone on a Newport 30 who needed a ride over to the raft-up.

“It’s C. Shell!” he said as he hopped back into the dinghy. “I’ll zip over and pick her up.”

A minute later the high-powered dinghy was back with the passenger. Apparently most of this crowd knew her — they had once been liveaboard dock neighbors in a different marina.

“Anybody expecting anything good from Santa this year?” she asked as she climbed aboard the party boat.

C. Shell did not bring any food or drink to contribute, but instead had a bundle of what looked like little comic books.

“I don’t have any family in town,” said one of her old friends.

“My ex confiscates all my mail,” said another liveaboard.

“Who would think to give me a present?” complained another marina urchin.

“Here, guys, one for each of you,” she said as she handed out the little pamphlets. “Happy holidays.”

“Dock Dorks!” the first urchin exclaimed. “C., you did it! The book! Am I in here, like you promised?”

“I didn’t promise nothin’,” she insisted, but her old friends put down their drinks to comb the pages of this book of cartoons, mostly about the liveaboard culture and lifestyle, and mostly drawn from C. Shell’s personal experience.

“Hey, guys,” said one of them with a concerned tone. “We don’t come off looking so good in some of these ‘toons.”

“Speak for yourself!” retorted another old dock neighbor of his. “She drew me as looking pretty good . . . oh wait . . .

Meanwhile, the party animals on board were finding more drawings of themselves in not-always-flattering situations.

Truth is a defense in libel cases, and even the scurvy bunch of actual “dock dorks” depicted in the book recognized the truth in their characters. After another round of drinks they were all having a good laugh at most of the cartoons.

But I’ll be thankful to get back to having holiday dinners with my actual relatives again.

— max ebb
JUST YOU AND THE SEA...

...and the jacuzzi, the 80-ft long pool, the surf, the Punta Mita anchorage, and the 4-mile distant Tres Marietas Islands

Punta Mita Beachfront Condos
Call Doña de Mallorca for reservations!
1.415.599.5012
www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com

ATLANTIC 57 CATAMARAN™

THE ORIGINAL PILOTHOUSE CATAMARAN
Designed for easy shorthanded cruising
Spectacular windward performance
Cored epoxy/glass/carbon construction

CHRIS WHITE DESIGNS
TEL: 508-636-6111
www.chriswhitedesigns.com

MARINE BATTERIES
Available at the following local marine chandleries and service distributors:

ALAMEDA
The Boatyard at Grand Marina
Star Marine
Swendsen’s Chandlery

BENICIA
Cruising Seas Services

EMERYVILLE
Mattheissen Marine

MARTINEZ
Martinez Bait & Tackle

OAKLAND
Outboard Motor Shop

OAKLEY
Big Break Marina

RICHMOND
Swedish Marine
Bay Marine

WEDLOCK, RAMSAY & WHITING
Marine Surveyors

Vessel surveys, consulting, deliveries.

Serving the Bay Area since 1980

www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com
(415) 505-3494

eMarine Systems

• Solar panels
• Wind generators
• Hydro-generators
• Inverters/ battery chargers
• Mounting systems
• Meters and accessories

Authorized wind generator and inverter service center

R. Lauderdale, FL
954-581-2505
www.eMarineSystems.com
The 'Snafu' crew won the Spinnaker Division and enjoyed their prizes: beer, chocolate and wine.

Red Rock Regatta

Nine boats turned out for Tiburon YC's annual Red Rock Regatta on November 3. This race used to be sailed on the Saturday before Halloween, but the RYC Great Pumpkin Regatta, just across the Bay, has become the Halloween event and so a couple of years ago the Red Rock Regatta was moved to the Saturday after Halloween. The course features Red Rock Island with other marks added as the weather allows.

This year's fleet was split into two divisions that, after a 40-minute postponement waiting for the wind to arrive, sailed the short course from TYC to Red Rock and back in a light northerly breeze. In Division 1, Mariellen Stern's J/105 Joyride and this writer's C&C 29 Siento el Viento got good starts but soon ran out of wind. Richard Selmeier and his crew on his C&C 33 Hurricane Gulch looked for more wind farther south. As the wind backed to a northwesterly and filled in from the north, Gerry Gunn on his Hawkfarm Red Hawk got the advantage.

At Red Rock, Joyride was well in the lead with Red Hawk, Hurricane Gulch and Siento el Viento turning in that order. Siento el Viento hoisted the spinnaker quickly and, taking advantage of the flood tide, sailed a southerly course to the finish, while Red Hawk and Hurricane Gulch enjoyed a close-fought battle farther north. Joyride held on to her lead to finish first in the division on corrected time, though the more southerly course and a fading breeze proved to be advantageous to Siento el Viento, which crossed the finish line just in front of Hurricane Gulch to take second on corrected time.

In Division 2, it was Ann Watson on her Cal 2-27 Wind Dance who had the good start and led from beginning to finish. Garth Copenhaver in the Santana 22 Oreo battled the legs to and from Red Rock with Don Kunstier in his Santana 28 Don Wan but lost out by overestimating the flood current. Meanwhile, farther back in the fleet. Gary Proctor sailing his C&C 30 Meritime singlehanded and Brian Forster on his Newport 30 No Agenda both found the light airs not to their liking.

— ian matthew

TYC RED ROCK REGATTA I (11/3)


Full results at www.tyc.org

RegattaPRO Winter One Design #1

Last month heralded the start of many Bay Area yacht clubs’ midwinter series, and the RegattaPRO Winter One Design series’ November 10 kick-off was sailed in typical midwinter style. Shifting winds frustrated racers and the race committee alike. “We set the mark and started the first four fleets — J/120s, J/105s, Melges 24s and Antrim 27s,” says RegattaPRO head honcho Jeff Zarwell. “The wind shifted, so we dropped a second windward
The wind filled in just enough for race two during the RegattaPRO Winter One Design series. mark for the J/24s. Oops, another shift! We shortened the course to let everyone finish at the leeward mark, and five minutes later, the doldrums set in."

Zarwell reports there was barely a breath of wind for the first race of the day to start and finish. "There were major shifts all the way up and down the course, leading everyone to believe the race was a crap shoot," he said. But as he noted, the results prove that any one of six boats could have won that race. The regatta committee offered three sailing areas for 143 starters on what were fairly short windward-leeward courses that put a premium on starts and boat handling.

The largest one design fleets were the Wyliecat 30s having 10 on the line. The Wyliecat fleet was so competitive that any one of six boats could have won mathematically as they started the third and final race!

Out on the deep water course the close proximity of marks played havoc with the big boats. With less than a mile between marks, crews were physically pressed, and every mistake, big or small, cost position. At the end of the day, the six-boat PHRF S fleet finished with only a five-point spread. Daniel Thielman’s R/P 44 Tai Kuai got what looked like a clean start in the third race and appeared set to pounce on the division, but failure to clear an OCS scuttled the hopes of the Tai Kuai crew. Instead, Mary Coleman’s navy blue Farr 40 Astra — with Carlos Badel calling the shots aboard the SFYC entry — survived the cage fight and beat out John Clauser’s 1D48 Bodacious+ and Brad Copper’s Tripp 43 TVT.

With high pressure building for Sunday’s pursuit race and a forecast for no wind building to not much more, few held any hope of actually sailing. As the noon hour came and went, the people of the fleet, joined by a contingent of 17 multihulls, seemed happy to stick it out in the warm sunshine as chants of “Let’s go, Giants!” occasionally rose from the boats.

Patience brought its reward and, at roughly 2:30 p.m., a band of stratus clouds appeared along the Cityfront and with it a familiar 15-knot westerly. The RC rolled the sequence off three hours late, and right off the bat VHFs crackled as a handful of skippers called in to withdraw. They probably figured they couldn’t sail the 14-mile course in time to beat the 5 p.m. deadline. With an almost four-knot ebb running, it’s hard to blame them.

Almost two hours later, with the counterclockwise “wrong way” boats pinned up behind Angel Island, a bevy of spinakers filed along the edges of Raccoon

Great Pumpkin Regatta

Spring-like conditions blessed the Halloween fleet of Richmond YC’s Great Pumpkin Regatta with sunny skies and 7- to 14-knot westerlies for three buoy races on Saturday, October 27. The race committee offered three sailing areas for the 143 starters on what were fairly short windward-leeward courses that put a premium on starts and boat handling.

The largest one design fleets were the Moore 24, Express 27 and Open 5.70 with 11 entries each, with the Wyliecat 30s having 10 on the line. The competition was close in the Moore and Wyliecat fleets as seven boats scored in the top three in each division.

Recently crowned Moore 24 National champion Bart Hackworth sailed his Richmond-based ULDB Gruntled to just one point better than Bill Erkelens’ Richmond-based Eclipse. Richmond’s John Skinner and Steve Seal’s Wyliecat Silkye paid a similar favor to Steve Wonder’s Uno. It’s interesting to note that the Wyliecat fleet was so competitive that any one of six boats could have won mathematically as they started the third and final race!

For more racing news, subscribe to ‘Lectronic Latitude online at www.latitude38.com. November’s racing stories included:

• US Disabled Sailing Championships
• GGYC Manuel Fagundes Seaweed Soup Regatta • SYC Midwinter Race • VYC Midwinter Race • SDYC Sir Thomas Lipton Cup • LaserPerformance/ICSA Singlehanded Nationals
• ISSA Cressy Trophy • Kennedy Cup/ICSA Big Boat National Championship • Vendee Globe coverage (see Sightings) • US Sailing & ISAF news
• Race Previews and much more!
Great Pumpkin fun — (Left page, clockwise from top) Saturday: Gordie Nash’s ‘Arcadia’ took top honors in PHRF F; Parking Lot A; ‘Daisy Cutter’ was pretty in pink; the ‘Kilo’ crew wrangled with the spinnaker; the 5.70 fleet looked great coming (center) and going; “I yams what I yams!”. (Right page, clockwise from bottom right) Sunday: ‘Another Girl’ followed ‘GravilaX’ to the line; finally taking ‘Flight’; Kame Richards had adorable crew on ‘Golden Moon’; the haunted boat, ‘Jack Aubrey’; the multihulls caught up in the end; (center) ‘Wild Rumpus!’ got wild; this crewmember sassed the skipper. Boo!

Strait, with Gordie Nash’s yellow Arcadia in the lead and untouchable among his PHRF brethren. Seemingly not wanting a Santana 27 — even a highly modified one — to take line honors, the multihulls pushed hard to catch up. Eric Willis’s Nacra F20 Curved Wood, Rodger Barnett’s F40 Tuki, and Peter Stoneberg’s M&M Prosail 40 Shadow all managed to overtake Nash’s team just yards from the finish.

And as the deadline to finish expired, with the ebb now at max and and the breeze dying, dozens of boats were left to practice rules of the road in close proximity all while going nowhere. Of the 189 starters, only 36 finished.

— Dave Wilhite

| RYC GREAT PUMPKIN REGATTA (10/27) | DEEP WATER COURSE (3 races): |
| PHRF S — 1) Astra, Farr 40, Mary Coleman; 2) Bodacious+, 1D48, John Clauser; 3) TNT, Tripp 43, Brad Copper. (6 boats) |
| PHRF U — 1) Twisted, Farr 40, Michael Pohl; 2) Wicked, Farr 36, Richard Courcier; 3) Tiburon, Santa Cruz 37, Steve Stroub. (5 boats) |
| PHRF V — 1) Encore, Sydney 36, Wayne Koide; 2) Raven, Beneteau First 35, David Schumann; 3) Jeannette, Frers 40, Henry King. (9 boats) |
| PHRF W — 1) Eight Ball, Farr 30, Scott Eason; 2) Desdemona, J/120, John Wimer; 3) Intruder, Melges 32, Greg Dyer. (9 boats) |
| EXPRESS 37 — 1) Golden Moon, Kame Richards; 2) Stewball, William Travis; 3) Snowy Owl, Jens Jensen. (3 boats) |

| MELGES 24 — 1) Personal Puff, Dan Hauserman; 2) Wilco, Douglas Wilhelm; 3) Mako, Stephen McMillan. (3 boats) |

| OLYMPIC CIRCLE COURSE (3 races): |
| PHRF F — 1) Arcadia, mod. Santana 27, Gordie Nash; 2) Wild Rumpus!, Santa Cruz 27, Stephanie Schwenk; 3) Don Quixote, Santa Cruz 27, Craig Smith. (4 boats) |
| PHRF Z — 1) Chaos, Olson 30, Raymond Wilson; 2) Sweet Okole, Farr 36, Dean Treadway; 3) Another Girl, Alerion Express 38, Cinde Lou Delmas. (5 boats) |

| ISLANDER 36 — 1) Luna Sea, Dan Knox; 2) |
Vivace, Bill & Pattie O'Connor; 3) Califia, Tim Bussiek. (3 boats)

SF 30 — 1) Shameless, George Ellison; 2) Bay Loon, Grant Harless; 3) Heart of Gold, Joan Byrne. (6 boats)

WABBIT — 1) Mr. McGregor, Kim Desenberg; 2) Wild Bunch II, Aaron Sturm; 3) Bad Hare Day, Erik Menzel. (5 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) Wile E Coyote, Dan Pruzan; 2) El Raton, Ray Lotto; 3) Dianne, Steve Katzman. (12 boats)

WYLIECAT 30 — 1) Silkye, John Skinner/Steve Seal; 2) Uno, Steve Wonner; 3) Dazzler, Tom Patterson. (10 boats)

SOUTHAMPTON COURSE (3 races):
OLSON 25 — 1) Shadowfax, Mark Simpson; 2) Balein, Daniel Coleman; 3) Shark on Bluegrass, Falk Meissner. (6 boats)

CAL 20 — 1) Can O’Whoopass, Richard von Ehrenkrook; 2) Recluse, Howard Martin; 3) Invader, Byron Jonk. (3 boats)

J/24 — 1) Downtown Uproar, Darren Cumming; 2) Shut Up and Drive, Val Lulevich; 3) Flight, Randall Rasicot. (4 boats)

MOORE 24 — 1) Gruntled, Bart Hackworth; 2) Eclipse, William Erkelens; 3) Blue in Green, Gilles Combrisson. (11 boats)

OPEN 5.70 — 1) The Maker, Tom Baffico; 2) Boraclic, Michael Gough; 3) Revenge from Mars, Dave Peckham. (11 boats)

SANTANA 22 — 1) Oreo, Garth Copenhagen; 2) Carlos, Jan Gryanier; 3) Byte Size, Anna Alderkamp. (5 boats)

ULTIMATE 20 — 1) Layla, Tom Burden; 2) Ugain, Dave Woodside; 3) Viola, Stephen Leonard. (7 boats)

MULTIHULLS — 1) Curved Wood, Nacra F20, Eric Willis; 2) Tuki, F40, Roger Barnett; 3) Shadow, Prosail 40, Peter Stoneberg. (17 boats)

Full results at www.richmondyyc.org

Berkeley YC Midwinter Series

On the same weekend that Regatta PRO's racers bobbed around to the west of the Circle, Berkeley YC kicked off their popular Midwinter Series in the center of the Circle (November 10-11). They also observed the wind reversing directions. "After only 1 hour and 45 minutes of chasing cat's paws," wrote Race Chair Bobbi Tosse, "we elected to start the 56 mostly patient yachts on a short four-mile race." At the time of the first start, the wind appeared to be coming from the east. "As the start sequence for the nine divisions rolled on, the wind..."
direction also rolled on, clocking right as it proceeded. We can say with certainty that the wind direction on Saturday was ‘variable’. They ended up with a south-southwesterly, and all 56 boats were able to finish, many under spinnaker.

"On Sunday, the ripples on the water were from real (but very light) wind," continued Tosse. "The 24 entries enjoyed an on-time start, and an eight-mile course."

One of the racers that day told us she even saw whitecaps.

— latitude / chris

**BERKELEY YC MIDWINTER SERIES SATURDAY**

**DIVISION A** — 1) Relentless, Sydney 32, Arnold Zippel, 1; 2) Family Hour-TNG, Henderson 30, Bilafer Family, 2; 3) GravlaX, X102, Gael Simon, 3. (7 boats)

**DIVISION B** — 1) Flight Risk, Thompson 650, Ben Landon, 1; 2) Baleineau, Olson 34, Charlie Brochard, 2; 3) Heart of Gold, Olson 911S, Joan Byrne, 3. (4 boats)

**DIVISION C** — 1) Phantom, J/24, John Guliford, 1; 2) American Standard, Olson 25, Bob Gunion, 2; 3) Prime Mover, J/30, Lloyd Burns, 3. (4 boats)

**DIVISION D** — 1) Oreo, Santana 22, Garth Copenhagen, 1; 2) Achates, Newport 30, Robert Schock, 2; 3) Crazy Horse, Ranger 23, Nicholas Anoel, 3. (6 boats)

**DIVISION E** — 1) Tiare, Catalina 22, Paul McLaughlin, 1; 2) Kodiak, Bear, Peter Miller, 2; 3) Huck Finn, Bear, Margie Siegal, 3. (3 boats)

**OLSON 30** — 1) Hoot, Andrew Macfie, 1; 2) Chaos, Ray & Craig Wilson, 2; 3) Yankee Air Pirate, Donald Newman, 3. (4 boats)

**EXPRESS 27** — 1) Motorcycle Irene, Zachary Anderson, 1; 2) Great White, Rachel Fogel, 2; 3) Abigail Morgan, Ron Keil, 3. (12 boats)

**MOORE 24** — 1) Banditos, John Kernot, 1; 2) Twoirrational, Anthony Chargin, 2; 3) Mooretician, Roe Patterson, 3. (8 boats)

**CAL 20** — 1) Fjording, Tina Lundh, 1; 2) Can O' Whoopass, Richard von Ehrenkrook, 2; 3) Recluse, Howard Martin, 3. (4 boats)

**BERKELEY YC MIDWINTER SERIES SUNDAY**

**DIVISION 1** — 1) Ragtime, J/90, Tryg Liljestrand, 1; 2) Stewball, Express 37, 2; 3) Warp Speed, C&C 115, Jeff Smith, 3. (5 boats)

**DIVISION 2** — 1) Banditos, 1; 2) Froglips, J/24, Richard Stockdale, 2; 3) Twoirrational, 3. (5 boats)

**DIVISION 3** — 1) No Cat Hare, Catalina 22, Donald Hare, 1; 2) Antares, Islander 30-2, Larry Telford, 2; 3) Latin Lass, Catalina 27, Bill Chapman, 3. (6 boats)

**OLSON 30** — 1) Hoot, 1; 2) Chaos, 2; 3) Yankee Air Pirate, 3. (4 boats)

**EXPRESS 27** — 1) Motorcycle Irene, 1; 2) Llibra, Marcia Schnapp, 2; 3) Dianne, Steven Katzman, 3. (3 boats)

Full results at [www.berkeleyyc.org](http://www.berkeleyyc.org)
Race Notes

December may seem early to start signing up for spring regattas, but not when the regatta in question involves traveling to the Caribbean. Entry is open for the BVI Spring Regatta and its three-day prequel Sailing Festival. Mark your 2013 calendar for March 25-31. See www.bvispringregatta.org.

Alamitos Bay YC of Long Beach holds their biggest regatta on the weekend before Thanksgiving, with turkeys for prizes. This year’s Turkey Day Regatta boasted 18 classes, nearly 200 boats, and 300 competitors racing on two ocean courses and inside the bay. The homeports of winning skippers were spread from San Francisco Bay to San Diego. Among the results you’ll find online at www.abyc.org. David West and Mark Roberts of RYC won the Mercury class, and Cooper Weitz of StFYC and SFYC topped the Laser Radial fleet. Brothers Dane, 17, and Quinn Wilson, 15, of Ojai and the Santa Barbara YC dominated the 29ers to win the 29er PCC Series. They have their sights set on moving up to 49ers and making it to the Rio Olympics. Speaking of which . . . .

Did you just sell your windsurfing gear at bargain basement prices and order a shiny new kiteboard at top dollar? Oops, sorry. ISAF has decided that RS:X windsurfers will be the boards of choice at the 2016 Olympic Games in Rio de Janeiro after all.

The 27 entries in EYC’s first Jack Frost on November 17 enjoyed 10-18 knot breezes and sun after an early morning rain shower passed through, reports Margaret Fago. In Division A, Twisted, Tony Pohl’s Farr 40, pulled ahead by more than a leg to win both races of the day. His nearest competitor, Red Cloud’s skipper Don Ahern, said, “They just did everything right. Twisted was flying, even when the winds picked up in the second race.” See www.encinal.org.

The sf2sf Ocean Race course has been announced: Start in San Francisco in the fall of 2015, take Cape Horn to port, South Georgia Island to starboard, Cape of Good Hope to port, Kerguelen Island to starboard and Cape Leeuwin to port, and finish in San Francisco. “Run what you brung” is the philosophy for the first around-the-world race starting and ending on the West Coast of the U.S. Getting sponsors onboard is the current challenge. For more about this ambitious event, see www.sf2sfocnurace.com.

SeqYC’s Hannig Cup raised over $43,000 to support youth sailing, Sea Scouts and the Marine Science Institute. PYSF’s high school racing team, sailing the J/29 L2O, raised the most money in the pursuit race held on August 29.

— latitude / chris
A New Year Brings New Possibilities — For Worldwide Chartering

If you’re like us, whenever a new year approaches you tend to reflect on all the things you’d intended to do that didn’t quite happen. You know, projects at work that you still haven’t conquered, home improvements that still linger on your ‘to do’ list, and sailing vacations you experienced only in your dreams.

Well, the arrival of a new year is a time for new beginnings and new goals. So we suggest you rev up your imagination and start conjuring up some brand new vacation fantasies. But this time we hope you’ll actually follow through on them. Trust us, you’ll be glad you did.

If you’re new to ‘sail-it-yourself’ bareboat chartering, you may not realize just how many well-established charter bases there are to choose from. As you can see by the map below, you can rent a late-model bareboat from a reputable firm in just about every prime sailing area on the planet. (Many of these regions offer luxury crewed yachts also.) But with all those choices, which place should you visit first? The answer to that question has a lot to do with the makeup of your group, and the activities and attractions that you’re most keenly interested in pursuing.

We’ll try to help you through the decision-making process here by approaching the options through several key questions that are often asked of professional charter brokers: Which are the best venues for first time charterers? Which offer the best sailing? Which are best for kids? Which offer the most interesting cultural attractions ashore? And which are the most exotic?

Before we get into all that, though, let us clarify a few basics. If you’ve never chartered a bareboat before, you’re probably wondering what skills you need to demonstrate, or documents you need to show, in order to rent a quarter-million-dollar sailing yacht. Actually, you’d be surprised how easy it is to qualify. Remember that all charter companies want your business, so they don’t want to make requirements so tough that they scare prospective clients away.

First, if you now own, or have previously owned, your own boat you’ll easily be able to rent a boat of similar size or a bit bigger without a hassle. If you regularly crew on a decent-sized boat, and have a respectable sailing/racing resume, that will probably qualify you also. And while it’s nice to show a competency certificate from a sailing school, such documents are not normally required.

If you want to rent a catamaran, but have little or no cat experience, that’s generally not a problem either. Again, if you own or have experience on a 38-ft monohull, you’ll probably be allowed to rent a similar-sized multihull.

Our advice is not to BS the sales staff. If you arrive at the boat and are obviously out of your depth, the check-out staff will definitely notice — and that could be embarrassing. If your resume’s weak and your confidence is a little shaky, the better tactic is to request a captain for the first day or two. Within that time most halfway-competent sailors can become comfortable with handling the boat and managing its systems. The bonus in this scenario is that you’ll probably come away with some valuable local knowledge — things like where the best snorkeling spots are, where you can find a secluded anchorage, and which beach bar makes the best Planter’s Punch.

Having gone over the basics, let’s try to whittle down the venue options:
What destination is at the top of your chartering wish list? Spread: Tahiti? Inset, left to right: the San Juan Islands, (French) Guadeloupe, and Mexico’s Sea of Cortez.

**Best First-Timer Destinations**  
You’ve probably heard a thousand times that the British Virgin Islands are at the top of our list for first-time charterers. And for good reason. Not only are BVI waters well protected, the distances between anchorages short, and the shoreside facilities abundant, but there are overnight mooring buoys in almost every popular anchorage. You can literally explore for two weeks without having to anchor — which is the most feared maneuver for most marina-based sailors.

Although we never tire of sailing in the BVI, that British Overseas Territory isn’t the only place we’d recommend to first-time charterers. Roughly 350 miles to the southeast lies a cluster of tiny islands called the Grenadines. Here too, distances between islands and anchorages are quite short, and the sea state is generally pretty flat. But there isn’t nearly the number of boaters, and not nearly as much development ashore as in the Virgins. Yes, you will have to anchor, but with white sand beneath you in every anchorage, it’s as close to a no-brainer as you’ll find anywhere. Besides, you’ve gotta learn to set the hook sometime.

Another excellent first-timer destination is the greater Puget Sound region. Whether you choose to sail in the American San Juans or the Canadian Gulf Islands, you’ll find benign conditions 90% of the time; excellent shoreside facilities, including many marinas; and breathtaking panoramas. You do have to pay careful attention to tides and currents, but that’s a minor challenge that we’ve always viewed as part of the fun.

**Best Sailing Winds**  
Which venues offer the best sailing? We’d be fools to guarantee that you’ll find ideal wind and weather anywhere in any given week. That said, though, the trade winds of the Eastern Caribbean are about as predictable as you’ll find anywhere. That’s why Antigua Sailing Week and the Heineken Regatta are two of the most popular regattas in the world. From the Virgin Islands south to the Grenadines you’ll typically find ideal 12- to 25-knot conditions year-round, interrupted only by passing storms and ‘tropical waves’ during the June-to-November hurricane season.

Where else? You can usually count on some pretty fine sailing conditions in New Zealand during their summers (our winters), as well as in the Tahitian islands, which promise tranquil lagoon anchorages combined with often-booming interisland passages. Wind strengths in Mexico’s Sea of Cortez tend to cycle every few days, giving sailors everything from very light air to strong blows. Taken as a whole, though, there’s generally plenty of nice breeze there in fall, winter and spring.

**Best Venues for Kids**  — in our experience, the most fun young kids typically have on a charter vacation is when they’re snorkeling. Find a set of mask, snorkel and fins that fit your kid, let him or her splash around for a few hours in clear water over an abundant reef, and you’ll have one happy kid — one who won’t give you a hard time at bedtime.

Older teens and young adults tend to like the autonomy of taking off on a sailing dinghy, windsurfer or kayak (translation: escaping their parental units). With these criteria in mind, there are a lot of places that will fill the bill: the Eastern Caribbean, Belize, the Sea of Cortez, Tonga, Tahiti, Thailand, the Whitsundays, the Seychelles, and even Florida. If your charter operator doesn’t
Got any serious history buffs in your group? If so, consider a trip to Turkey’s ancient Turquoise Coast. Pictured here is Bodrum Castle.

offer watersports toys, you can often rent them from nearby waterside resorts.

**Best Cultural Attractions** — Which venues offer the most interesting cultural attractions ashore? Here we enter a whole new realm of consideration. If some of your potential shipmates aren’t diehard sailors, but love history, or simply like being surrounded by lively cultural traditions, there is a variety of destinations where such interests will be nourished while ashore, in addition to fine cruising under sail. Of course, anywhere in Europe is worth considering — Brittany, Scotland, the French Riviera, Italy’s western coastline, Croatia...

But for serious history buffs, accessing the antiquities of the Greek Isles and Turkey’s Turquoise Coast is tough to beat. Closer to home, the backwaters of Downeast Maine and the Chesapeake could also be considered, as towns there date back to colonial times. And when it comes to getting in touch with genuine Polynesian culture, both Tonga and Tahiti are sure to please.

**Most Exotic Venues** — Which venues are the most exotic? By our definition of the word, Thailand and Malaysia would definitely have to be high on the list, as would the dreamy isles of Tahiti and the Seychelles.

Yeah, we know: There are so many choices, yet so little time. If, after reading all this, you’re more perplexed than ever about which venue to choose, why not gather a group of willing charter partners, introduce them to the options, and let them decide?

— latitude/andy

---

**Are "Californians Dreaming?"**

Stop dreaming – go sailing.

**CALL TO RESERVE AT OUR BEST IN THE BVI PRICES!**

**Conch Charters**

www.conchcharters.com

(800) 521-8939

---

**Real People. Real Sailing. Real Fun.**

**Sail Cats + Power Cats**
**Monohulls + Trawlers**
**Bareboat + Skippered**

**Real Choices.**

Choose CYOA and become part of the family. We’ve been providing beautifully maintained yachts, personal service and sensible prices to sailors since 1980.

1-800-944-2962
info@cyoacharters.com
www.cyoacharters.com
St. Thomas USVI 00802
Charter Notes

We’ve been told by tourism professionals that California sailors comprise one of the largest segments of the Eastern Caribbean’s tourism market — and that’s especially true in the U.S. and British Virgin Islands. As dependent as the BVI is on tourism, however, they’ve never built a jumbo-jet airport, so visitors have to route through the larger airports at St. Thomas, USVI, or San Juan, Puerto Rico. We’ve written before that if you can’t get a direct flight from a U.S. gateway all the way to Tortola, BVI, a viable option is to fly into St. Thomas and take the hour-long ferry ride to Tortola. (Ferries don’t travel at night, so plan accordingly: www.bviwelcome.com.)

Now there’s an additional new option: Southwest Airlines has announced they will begin service to San Juan in April. While there are already plenty of U.S. carriers that go there, Southwest offers free checked baggage and flexible ‘per leg’ pricing. If nothing else, it’s nice to have an additional option.

Ever dreamed about crossing the Panama Canal on a sailboat? Hopefully you’ll have a chance to make that trip on your own boat someday. But in the meantime, be aware that the spectacular, Bay-based schooner Eros will be available this winter (mid-December through April) for special Canal transit charters, as well as cruises to the San Blas and Las Perlas Islands. (10 days to two weeks recommended.)

This meticulously refurbished 103-footer — see our October, ’09 feature — takes up to eight guests in pampered comfort, and features gourmet cuisine. With her elegant lines and fine sailing ability, she turns heads in every anchorage she enters. Eros is expected to be back in the Bay by summer. (For info, call 510-232-4282, email bodle.grace@gmail.com or see www.schoonereros.com.)

Having emerged from an 18-year refit in better shape than ever, the lovely schooner ‘Eros’ is a beauty to behold, and a pleasure to sail.

Most charter companies offer blue water & palm trees, but it takes the personalized care of people like Marisa to make your vacation a success.

Like Marisa, everyone at TMM is committed to your complete satisfaction. Our specialized three-location operation offers large company quality with small company service. A combination that is uniquely TMM.

TMM Yacht Charters
Since 1979
1.800.633.0155 www.sailtmm.com
catamarans • monohulls
motor yachts
ownership programs

BVI YACHT CHARTERS
www.bviyc.com
charters@bviyc.com

BVI Yacht Charters is the first port of call for all yacht charters in the BVI and St Martin. Whether you are looking for a Catamaran or a Monohull, a week or just a few days, our professional team is on hand to make it work, your way.

BVI YACHT CHARTERS
www.bviyc.com
charters@bviyc.com

** 10% off all new bookings when you mention this ad.
A Dangerous Pain in the Neck
(Santa Barbara)

Imagine an Olympic downhill ski racer falling down and breaking a leg on a bunny hill. That's probably how Liz Clark of the Santa Barbara-based Cal 40 Swell, who has been cruising French Polynesia for years, feels right now. As many Latitude readers know, she was a champion surfer while attending UCSB, and has surfed some of the most dangerous tubes in French Polynesia. Yet it was while body surfing in small surf off San Diego's Torrey Pines Beach last month that she badly injured herself.

"The tide was dropping, and one particular sandbar beckoned," says Liz, setting the scene. "With half an hour to kill and a bladder full of tea, a swim seemed in order. So without another thought, I zipped up my Patagonia R1 spring suit and hopped down the rocks, one fin in hand. I limped across the short strip of sand and collapsed knee deep into my beloved ocean. Ahhhhh!

"My second wave looked like a beauty. It approached from the north and stood up as I kicked into it. But as I plunged down the two-foot face, an odd warble cropped up, tossing me head over heels. My body was angled such that all its weight and the momentum fell upon the forward part of my head, snapping it backwards. "No way!" I thought to myself.

'I came to the surface and ran down the checklist. 'Okay. I'm consciousness.' Check. 'I can move my arms and legs.' Check. 'I'm okay. I'm okay.'"

Liz wasn't really okay. Unable to get help because her cell phone was out of minutes, she drove herself the three miles to her sister's house, her neck feeling "unstable and weak," where she lay down in pain. She called a friend, an ER nurse, who rushed the health insurance-less Liz to Sharp Hospital.

The initial results from the CT scan showed no break, so Liz and her friend were ecstatic, and removed the neck brace. But then Dr. Healy, having double-checked the image, rushed into the room and stopped the celebration. "Secure that brace!" He'd found that Liz had indeed fractured her neck.

Liz has been taking the injury with gratitude that she didn't damage her spinal cord, and with positive thoughts and humor. Indeed, she's seemingly become obsessed with how ridiculous her hair looks from her having become a "ceiling inspector". When you can laugh at misfortune, you've got a lot going for you.

By the way, we've hoped to post Liz's favorite cruising recipes for the last two issues, but things have come up, so you'll just have to wait.

— latitude/rs 10/22/12

Migration — Cross 46 Tri
Bruce Balan and Alene Rice
Fast Track to Thailand
(Long Beach)

While in New Zealand last May, we decided that Migration’s 43-year-old polyester-resined fiberglass topsides needed to be replaced. We’d already done the bottom, wing decks, and deck, but now her topsides were starting to delaminate from the ply, demanding the same attention. Since Alene and I have spent months in various boatyards fiberglassing and sanding, we thought it would be nice to have someone else do the itchy work for a change. But where? New Zealand was too expensive, and Oz even more so. Friends in Thailand told us of the good quality work they’d had done there, so after weeks of research, deliberation, and dithering, we made the decision to have the job done there.

But first we wanted to sail back to Fiji, as we knew it would be a long time before we returned to the Pacific. We had a great trip north from New Zealand, with long stops — and some great lobstering — at South and North Minerva Reef. Then we had two excellent months cruising eastern Fiji and the Lau Group of Fiji.

On August 4th we left Suva and turned west. We wanted to arrive in Thailand before the NE monsoon set in, so we had about three months to cover the distance. We calculated that we could do it by spending about 50% of the time underway.

Our first stop was Vanuatu, the highlight being Mt. Yasur, the fantastic volcano on Tanna Island. We hiked far
around the rim to where we could see the open pit blasting lava high above our heads. It was so exciting that our knees shook. While we were anchored in Port Resolution one night, the wind clocked around. We awoke to find Migration covered in ash. We were still finding ash in nooks and crannies months afterward.

Vanuatu deserves a whole season — if not three or four. But on our schedule we didn’t have time to linger. After a stop in Port Vila to provision, we were off on a windy downwind run to North Indispensable Reef, which is part of the Solomon Islands. The open ocean reef is similar to Minerva, but far larger and much less visited. We stopped for only one night, enough time for a snorkel and to sit tight while a front passed through.

Three days of sailing brought us to the Louisiade Archipelago of Papua New Guinea. We’ve been hauling give-away stuff around the Pacific for years — including the original sails that came with Migration when I purchased her in ’90, plus a whole set of old rigging — waiting to find a place where the people could really use the stuff. Well, the Louisiades was the place! The people there need everything.

We had open trading days on Migration, with a constant stream of canoes from morning until night. We are firm believers in trading rather than giving stuff away — except to schools and medical clinics — even if it’s only for one yam. If the kids want a treat, we make them at least sing a song for us. We feel this keeps things on an even footing, with both parties respecting each other. We ended up with a lot of wonderful wood carvings and bagi shell necklaces. But our best deal was trading our sails and rigging for a ride on a traditional outrigger sailing canoe.

These canoes are still the primary source of transportation in these islands. The locals even use wave patterns to navigate when making overnight passages on them on moonless and starless nights. And they know how to sail these canoes! We had an awesome ride, with the boys showing off and really making the canoe fly. In fact, they pushed a little too hard, causing the steering paddle to crack, ending our day outing a little earlier than we’d hoped.

From the Louisiades, we had three windy, rainy, downwind sailing days to the Torres Strait that separates Australia and Papua New Guinea. We didn’t want to check in to Australia, as many cruisers were complaining that customs was a big hassle and the fees were high. But we did anchor for three successive nights behind various islands, something which is permitted as long as you don’t leave your boat. We did this because Alene was hard at work restitching the leech and foot of our relatively new — ’10 — North Sails jib, which we’d purchased in New Zealand.

Torres Strait was windy and rough, A sailing canoe in the Louisiade Archipelago, now made much faster thanks to the donation of ‘Migration’s old sails.
but life changed dramatically as soon as we exited it to the west side. Suddenly we were in Mexico again, with downwind sailing in flat water. Oh, it was heaven! For days we sailed through the Arafura Sea, flying the spinnny with 12-18 knots from astern, and not a swell to be seen. After all those years in the Pacific, we’d forgotten sailing could be so easy.

East Timor, which has been trying to get back on its feet after years of strife, was an interesting stop. We found excellent snorkeling at Jaco island on the east end. But at Dili, the capital, the number of people from NGOs and the United Nations, as well as police and military personnel and vehicles, was a bit overwhelming.

The vast majority of boats visiting Indonesia join the Sail Indonesia Rally so they won’t have to deal with the paperwork. We found the paperwork wasn’t too hard to do ourselves — but it wasn’t cheap. We had organized our cruising permit (CATI) in advance via email, and we hired an agent to handle clearance in Kupang. The latter is a complicated procedure, and friends who tried to do it themselves eventually had to give up and hire an agent.

Besides the flat water sailing after the Torres Strait, the biggest change was the food. For all the delights of the South Pacific, excellence in the culinary arts isn’t something that comes to mind. In the Pacific islands you can go a bit crazy on fish, taro, yam, cassava, and breadfruit. And while we love New Zealand, the food is forgettable there as well. Now, however, we were in Asia, where there was lots of spicy and delicious food — and for little money. As for provisioning, it took weeks for us to get used to the fact that there were markets everywhere selling fresh produce. We didn’t have to stock up every time we saw a fresh green.

Indonesia was delightful, and we were frustrated at having so little time there. The Komodo area is awesome, with incredibly good diving, and, of course, the dragons. Surprisingly, the area looks almost exactly like Baja California — especially the way the light falls on the hillsides at sunset.

Bali was fantastic — exotic and with a rich culture. All the islands in the area are fascinating, but Bali deserves a visit of many days. We definitely will return.

We moved north quickly with just a few stops until we crossed the equator, returning to the northern hemisphere after over 4½ years in the southern hemisphere. We were surprised to encounter more dolphins in Indonesian waters than in Fiji or Tonga.

We cleared out of Indonesia at Nongsa, where an excellent little marina took care of all the paperwork. We then crossed the busy Singapore Strait. Singapore is an interesting city-state, but it’s one big mall. When it comes to shopping, the locals put Americans to shame. Not exactly our cup of tea. However, the Biodomes and SuperTrees are very cool, and the local food at the hawker stands is incredible.

The Malacca Strait along the west coast of Malaysia was challenging, but we did all right with two night passages and a couple of bumpy anchorages. It’s amazing we didn’t get hit or hit anything, for the quantity of ships, fishing boats, floats, nets, and debris is staggering. We were there in late October, the transition period between the monsoons, so there were thunderstorms every night. Thankfully, only a few bolts came close.

Langkawi, at the north end of Malaysia, was a fine stop. We checked into and out of the country there, and it was the easiest clearing we’ve ever done. We also stocked up on beer and rum for friends who were already in Thailand, as Muslim Langkawi is, curiously enough, a duty-free port. People in Thailand appreciate all the alcohol cruisers can bring north. We then spent a couple of days in the beautiful southern Thai islands, getting in our first swimming and snorkeling in a long time.

We arrived in Phuket on November 10, 98 days after our departure from Suva, and only a week later than we’d originally planned. We’d travelled 5,919 miles and spent 38 nights at sea. Now we’ll find a yard for Migration, research contractors, empty her completely out, move into a cheap apartment, and give her the big refit she deserves. As long as we’ve come all this way, we’ll do it right so Migration has another 40 years on the sea.

There are definitely some challenges on a trip such as the one we did. Moving so fast, it helps to be lucky with the weather. We kept a close eye on it, and we were lucky. Once out of the Pacific and into the waters around Indonesia and Malaysia, the weather is generally benign at the time of year we passed through.
IN LATITUDES

It's early October in Camden Harbor, Maine. The famous windjammer schooners have been covered in shrink wrap. Brilliant yellow, red and orange leaves are dropping. The temperatures have definitely cooled. All are signs that sailing here is finished for the season. So it's time to haul our Hylas 46 Second Chance, and place her in a covered shed for the winter.

Second Chance — Hylas 46
Dick Oppenheimer, Linda Dalton

As we write, it's early October in Camden Harbor, Maine. The famous windjammer schooners have been covered in shrink wrap. Brilliant yellow, red and orange leaves are dropping. The temperatures have definitely cooled. All are signs that sailing here is finished for the season. So it's time to haul our Hylas 46 Second Chance, and place her in a covered shed for the winter.

Second Chance — Hylas 46
Dick Oppenheimer, Linda Dalton

As we write, it's early October in Camden Harbor, Maine. The famous windjammer schooners have been covered in shrink wrap. Brilliant yellow, red and orange leaves are dropping. The temperatures have definitely cooled. All are signs that sailing here is finished for the season. So it's time to haul our Hylas 46 Second Chance, and place her in a covered shed for the winter.

Second Chance — Hylas 46
Dick Oppenheimer, Linda Dalton

But there are a lot of calms around Indonesia and Malaysia. Because we were in a hurry, we ended up motoring more than in the previous 18 months. And all that motoring means fueling — often by jerry jug — which can be tiresome. We certainly wanted to stay longer in every place we visited. We had to keep telling ourselves we'd see them on the way back. That's another challenge — how to get back to the Pacific? There's so much more we want to see in that ocean. But we'll deal with that after the refit.

However, this trip has made very clear our biggest problem — there are just too many intriguing, amazing, fascinating places to visit in the world. How can we decide where to go next? But at least that's a pretty cool problem to have.

— bruce 11/01/12

Dick Oppenheimer, Linda Dalton

As we write, it's early October in Camden Harbor, Maine. The famous windjammer schooners have been covered in shrink wrap. Brilliant yellow, red and orange leaves are dropping. The temperatures have definitely cooled. All are signs that sailing here is finished for the season. So it's time to haul our Hylas 46 Second Chance, and place her in a covered shed for the winter.

Second Chance — Hylas 46
Dick Oppenheimer, Linda Dalton

As we write, it's early October in Camden Harbor, Maine. The famous windjammer schooners have been covered in shrink wrap. Brilliant yellow, red and orange leaves are dropping. The temperatures have definitely cooled. All are signs that sailing here is finished for the season. So it's time to haul our Hylas 46 Second Chance, and place her in a covered shed for the winter.

Second Chance — Hylas 46
Dick Oppenheimer, Linda Dalton

As we write, it's early October in Camden Harbor, Maine. The famous windjammer schooners have been covered in shrink wrap. Brilliant yellow, red and orange leaves are dropping. The temperatures have definitely cooled. All are signs that sailing here is finished for the season. So it's time to haul our Hylas 46 Second Chance, and place her in a covered shed for the winter.

Second Chance — Hylas 46
Dick Oppenheimer, Linda Dalton

As we write, it's early October in Camden Harbor, Maine. The famous windjammer schooners have been covered in shrink wrap. Brilliant yellow, red and orange leaves are dropping. The temperatures have definitely cooled. All are signs that sailing here is finished for the season. So it's time to haul our Hylas 46 Second Chance, and place her in a covered shed for the winter.

Second Chance — Hylas 46
Dick Oppenheimer, Linda Dalton

As we write, it's early October in Camden Harbor, Maine. The famous windjammer schooners have been covered in shrink wrap. Brilliant yellow, red and orange leaves are dropping. The temperatures have definitely cooled. All are signs that sailing here is finished for the season. So it's time to haul our Hylas 46 Second Chance, and place her in a covered shed for the winter.

Second Chance — Hylas 46
Dick Oppenheimer, Linda Dalton
Harbor has all the facilities, services and shops that a sailor could want, all located just a short walk from the harbor. A free shuttle takes passengers from the harbor to Acadia National Park, home to many fine hiking trails, as well as to the neighboring villages of Bass Harbor, Southwest Harbor, and Bar Harbor.

There are a number of challenges that make cruising ‘Down East’ unique. They include thousands of lobster traps, dense fog, a tidal range in excess of 12 feet and unmarked rocky ledges. Established lobster fishermen are allowed a maximum of 800 traps, with no apparent restrictions on where the traps can be set. Lobster buoys can be found in open water as far as 15 miles offshore, in the middle of mooring fields and scattered in narrow channels. ‘It’s not if, but when, your boat will get tangled in a lobster line,’ is a famous local saying.

Outside of Stonington, a small fishing village that boasts the largest lobster catch in Maine, Second Chance became entangled in a ‘double buoy’. To make lobster trap retrievals easier, a second buoy is sometimes tethered to the first buoy by a slightly submerged line five to eight feet in length. It’s that line we got tangled in. After conferring with lobstermen on a nearby boat, we contacted a Stonington marina for assistance. Several attempts to untangle the line were unsuccessful, so we reluctantly started the engine and engaged the line-cutters on our propeller shaft, severing the line to release our boat. Unfortunately, it was not possible to reattach the lines marking the traps, which we wanted to do in order to save the fisherman’s investment of $200.

The last two summers saw record lobster catches in Maine, with the over-abundance causing wholesale prices to plummet to as little as $2/lb for the fishermen, while the retail price remained around $6/lb. Restaurants certainly didn’t pass on their lobster savings to customers.

Dense fog is common in Maine and can descend quickly, reducing visibility to just a few feet. We managed to navigate safely using our eyes, ears, radar, an AIS receiver and a chart plotter. But there were still some close calls with sportfishing boats.

While cruising the Gulf of Maine in dense fog on our return trip from Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, we tracked a 980-foot Disney cruise ship on our radar and AIS receiver as she moved through the water in excess of 22 knots. When she got within two miles of a converging course, we contacted her on VHF radio to verify that the crew were aware of us and that we would pass safely. To be more noticeable to commercial traffic, cruise ships and high-speed ferries in reduced visibility, we’ll be installing an AIS unit that doesn’t just receive AIS signals, but transmits ours as well.

Even the most popular and picturesque harbors in Maine can contain hidden ledges and rocks. Beautiful Bucks Harbor, which seems almost unchanged since Robert McCloskey featured it in his 1952 children’s book *One Morning in Maine*, has a particularly hazardous ledge. Located in the middle of the mooring field, it’s covered by about four feet of water at low tide, and surrounding boats often obscure the orange and white marking buoy. Entering the harbor at low water early in the summer, we narrowly missed the ledge. When we returned two weeks later, we learned that two boats had gone hard aground until they were lifted off by high tide. To enhance safety, the harbormaster installed a large inflatable orange buoy with ‘LEDGE’ written on the side. It’s not very elegant, but it’s effective.

Even though we’ve just left Maine and Nova Scotia, we can’t wait until we return next summer for another season. We think it’s wonderful!

— dick and linda 10/25/12

**Panache — Catalina 30**

Zach Lough

**Four Wild Minutes Off Niue (Ventura)**

I’m an ultra budget cruiser who took off with the Ha-Ha in ’11, shortly after my girlfriend dumped me and backed out on our cruise. I’ve nonetheless made it much of the way across the South Pacific with countless adventures, which you can read about and see photos of at [www.sailpanache.com](http://www.sailpanache.com).

My most recent — and nearly last — adventure took place in October at Niue, a remote island-country in the South Pacific where you have to take a mooring buoy because there is no place to anchor. In poor weather, such as we had, even being on a mooring buoy isn’t much fun. Here’s how the adventure went down:

Dinghying back to the boat was a bit
IN LATITUDES

slowly untied the line between Panache and the mooring line. Like a blind man walking toward a cliff, Panache slowly and unnoticeably rocked toward the hard, coral shore just 100 feet away from the mooring.

I don’t know what I was dreaming about, but the most terrible sound woke Vlad and me at the same time. It was as if a wrecking ball were ramming the bottom of the boat! Our animal sleep broken, both of us shot up.

BANG! With the force of a cannon blast, the wrecking ball struck again, jolting the whole boat like an earthquake. “We’re on the reef!” Vlad shouted in a shaky voice. Never had my heart sunk so fast or my adrenalin risen so high in the same instant. Smashing your boat on a reef is a sure way to end your cruise quickly. And if it doesn’t sink your boat, it will sink your cruising ambitions.

“Wow! Wow! WOW!” Vlad couldn’t stop yelling the same thing each time the reef battered the keel. Noting that the bow was pointed toward the reef — meaning the prop was in deeper water, I screamed at Vlad to turn the engine on. “Now!!!” I kept hoping that I was just having a nightmare.

Vlad instinctively turned the ignition. “It doesn’t work!” he shouted. “Should we call for help!?”

“What do you mean the engine doesn’t work!?! I responded sternly. As I hopped into the cabin to get the engine started, a wave pushed us deeper onto the reef, shoving Panache over at a 40-degree angle.

‘Panache’, a 38-year-old Catalina 30, made it all the way to the South Pacific before she was rocked by a few minor problems.

strange in such colossal swells, particularly since there was no light to see them coming. Panache rocked back and forth violently, so getting aboard was a task in itself. The wind was from the north and the swell from the northwest, which kicked Panache around just enough to make sleep impossible.

I had to get up in the middle of the night for a breather, as a can of spray paint clinking back and forth was keeping me from sleeping. No matter how I moved the can or packed material around it, the sound of that little mixing ball inside continued to keep me up.

“While on deck, I checked the boat’s line to the mooring ball. The mooring line was a refrigerator-sized block of concrete with a nylon rope, with an eye splice on a metal thimble to tie off to Panache would periodically stretch the mooring line taut. Each time she reached the end of the line, I was jerked more awake. As I climbed into the cabin to go below, I was careful not to step on the bundle of papayas my crew Vlad and I had put in the cockpit in case they had bugs intent on stowing away. With so many papayas, there really wasn’t any other place for them!

Throughout the night I woke up periodically and made a visual sweep of the surroundings. Same waves, same wharf being beaten by the waves, nothing new of note. My crew Vlad and I never fell asleep, but we did fall into a limbo dream state where our brains were just conscious enough to lurch into action if need be. This must be how most animals sleep. In our state of grime and sleep deprivation, Vlad and I felt like animals.

Little did Vlad and I realize that during one of our partial dream states the rocking of the boat had

Zach was red-faced with embarrassment about the incident.

A condom every time you have sex. And, as Zach's crew Vlad would probably agree, double check the knots every time you moor.
angle and dumping all of our belongings in the cabin onto the sole.

Noting that Vlad hadn’t turned the battery on for the engine, I did, and the engine immediately came to life. I jumped into the cockpit, wrenching the tiller to center, and threw the engine into reverse.

Every wave was accompanied by the terrible noise of the reef trying to shatter Panache’s fiberglass hull. My jaw was clenched together in solidarity with Panache. “Come on. COME ON! COME ON!!!” I kept urging through my teeth.

“I need to anchor, but those moorings can’t be trusted.” I said. Right then I saw mooring ball #1, the one we had been on. And I quickly noticed that there was nothing wrong with it. It was the knot that had attached Panache to the mooring that had failed. The knot that I had tied!

What a sinking feeling!

We limped to the mooring ball and attempted to attach ourselves, only managing to tangle our dinghy with the mooring line. Another clusterfuck! We were stern-to to the swell, making Panache roll dangerously. We needed to fix this, but first we needed to remove from the cockpit all the papayas that we had smashed into the world’s largest fruit salad. Vlad and I dug out the papayaed cockpit like dogs digging into the waves, not realizing we had flung half the smashed papayas into the dinghy. Whatever.

I hopped into the dinghy and started untangling the rat’s nest of knots that were preventing us from making a second approach to the secure mooring. It was bad. The dinghy smashed against Panache as Panache rolled violently into the dinghy, all while I tried to free us from the mooring, covered in papaya. It was madness.

After what felt like an eternity, the knot was straightened out and Panache was once again drifting back toward the boiling breakwater. We definitely had steering problems, but we managed to inch forward once again and secure ourselves to mooring ball #1, this time with two lines and extra tight cleat hitches.

Exhausted and letting our heart rates return to normal, Vlad and I congratulated each other for moving quickly. It was time to call off our Mayday to Niue Radio, which by this point was getting lots of attention. We disinfected the cabin sole with bleach and sat on deck to hide from the fumes while doing a play-by-play breakdown of the four minutes of madness.

I couldn’t help thinking about all the things that, had they been slightly diff-
ate plans sequenced between scuttling Panache and flying home from Niue, fixing the boat in Tonga and waiting out the cyclone season, and everything in between. Whichever way, landfall in New Zealand had never felt so far away. I had failed.

— zach 10/10/12

Readers — So ends Zach’s report. In a private email, he wrote to say that his cruising was probably “winding down.” Since then, Vlad has flown home, Zach has gotten the rudder fixed, and he has checked out of Niue for Tonga. We’re thinking that New Zealand, after the South Pacific Tropical Cyclone Season ends, might not seem that distant any longer. Zach is too young to realize that he’s not been a failure at all, but a raging success. No matter what he decides to do, the responsibilities and experiences he’s had in the last year have given him not only a bigger bang-for-the-buck education, but a better real-life education than he could have gotten at Harvard. But even more important, dude, you’ve been living life to the hilt, not just existing. A tip of the Latitude hat to you.

Angel Louise — Catalac 36

Ed and Sue Kelly
Doing the European Divide
(Des Moines, Iowa)

We write from the islands of Greece, the 34th country on our ship’s log. Getting Angel Louise to the Aegean Sea has been worth the effort, but it’s been a different kind of effort than we anticipated — and it involved a route that we had never read about before. Capt Sue and I have the distinction of having taken our sailboat from the North Sea to the Black Sea and Southern Turkey, which required crossing the 1,340-ft-tall Continental Divide by four principal canals.

‘Angel Louise’ may not be the newest or sleekest cat, but she’s gone from Maine to Venezuela, across the Atlantic and across Europe.
and rivers of Europe. In the process of traveling up the Rhine and down the Danube, we learned new skills in poorly charted areas, while often testing the laws and regulations of nine different countries. We hoped the trip would be uneventful, but it proved to be anything but.

Capt Sue is a retired nurse practitioner, and I’m a retired assistant United States attorney. Having been inspired by the stories in Latitude and the philosophy of the publisher of Latitude, Sue and I bought Angel Louise in Maryland in the fall of ’07 to be our movable retirement cottage until it wasn’t fun anymore. We hadn’t looked back. Our quarter-century-old Angel Louise was the 26th of 27 Catalac catamarans built by Tom Lack of Christchurch, England.

We’d done five years of cruising prior to our European adventure. Our previous trips took us up and down the Intercoastal Waterway from Maine to Florida several times, and we spent two years cruising in the Eastern Caribbean as far down as Venezuela and the ABC Islands. By the summer of ’11, we’d finally garnered enough courage to cross the Atlantic. It took 38 days, not counting the time we spent in Bermuda and the Azores. We then spent six winter months at London’s St. Katherine Docks.

Even before we got to England, we’d dreamed of doing the French canals in the summer of ’12. But those plans were dashed when we discovered that Angel Louise was too wide and tall to transit the locks and key canals of France. We were crestfallen. But the next morning we saw an ad in the Sunday Times for a trip from Holland to Romania aboard a River Hotel ship. It was as though the ad were put there to give us another way to achieve our dream.

We looked closely at the ship’s pictures and route, and found that our cat was nowhere near as wide or tall. Despite our boat’s tall traveler and antennas, we decided that she could make the trip. The fare for the River Hotel trip was $14,000 per couple. I told Capt Sue that I would take her for free. There are always advantages for those who get to sleep with the captain.

While living aboard in London, we joined the English Cruising Association, The Royal Yacht Association and the Dutch Barge Association, and attended two lectures by the owners of two English boats that had made the trip. We found that Euro-critters are ethnocentric. For example, none of our U.S. Coast Guard licenses were acceptable. European authorities require an International Certificate of Competence (ICC), of which there is a separate one for inland waters and canals, and they also require a separate endorsement for sail. And unlike in the United States, you have to pay for examiners to test your skills on the water. You also have to pass a CEVNI written test showing you know lock and canal signals and rules. Having sailed our boat from the United States to England, it would have been comical for us to take a test to prove we knew how to sail — were it not for the fact that we were charged over $1,000 U.S. for both licenses.

Early research revealed that only a handful of pleasure boats had made the trip by the rivers that we proposed, and most of them were powerboats with much larger engines. And a majority of them got to the upriver Rhine in Germany via canals. Boaters familiar with the Rhine warned us not to even try our proposed route with just two 37-hp Yanmar diesels, as they said we wouldn’t have enough power to get our heavy boat past the Rhine’s fabled Lorelei Rocks. But a few more adventurous folks encouraged us to give it a try, although they cautioned it would be a hard and slow trip for us. We even considered — briefly — putting a mount on the back of Angel Louise for our 15-hp Yamaha.

We finally decided that we would make the effort without being assured of success. If we couldn’t get past the Lorelei Rocks, we’d just consider it another adventure, turn around, and head to the Med via the Atlantic.

We’re happy to report that Angel Louise turned out to be the little train engine that could. We discovered that we could make better headway in the areas of greatest current by weaving back and forth. But it was eerie and disconcerting in several places on the Rhine when it would take us a full minute for the length of our boat to pass a river buoy.

We had to much to learn. For example, if your boat is less than 45 feet long, she is free from the river regulations governing larger vessels. And the locks would be free for our cat, but pleasure boats have no right-of-way in any circumstances on the waters. And lock keepers would let us go into the locks after the larger ships if there was space, but we would always have to wait for a commercial ship going our way through a lock to use it.

With that introduction, we hope you’ll read next month’s report on our actual trip.

— ed / 11/15/12
IN LATITUDES

and a little water inside. But in three weeks she'll be repaired and her owners can continue the one-year cruise they had started.

Kreiss noted that Sea Silk had gone up in about as ideal a spot as possible, and that the Mexican Navy, which has a base half a mile away, took extraordinarily good care of the boat and the five people who came off it in the storm. "The Navy put the crew up, fed them, and did everything they could for the owners." Viva Mexico!

While we were having a cerveza in the Baja Cantina in Cabo, a man sat down next to us and said "hello." It was Bob Barry, who knew us because he'd done the '06 Ha-Ha with his Beneteau 523 Latitude 23. When we asked him where he'd sailed since the Ha-Ha, he told us mostly around Cabo San Lucas.

"I started a day charter business out of Cabo in '07 with a Mexican partner, and two years later I bought him out. Despite all the competition, and the fact that I'm not Mexican, it's been a good business for me. A lot of my friends told me that I'd go crazy after I was in Cabo for a month, but I have a lot of friends and I like it here." Barry tells us that he gets most of his business from TripAdvisor, where his charters are ranked high on the list of popular activities in Cabo. Nonetheless, when the onetime Merrill Lynch employee gets his boat paid off in a couple of years, he says he'd like to buy a catamaran and sail the Caribbean.

Is hoisting your dinghy and outboard for the night no longer enough?

"On November 12 we had our grey Achilles inflatable and her 9.8-hp Tohatsu outboard stolen while we were anchored at Isla de Piedra outside Mazatlan," report John Gratton and Linda Hill of the San Francisco-based Hans Christian 33 Nakia. "The theft of those two things was a blow, but we're one of the luckier cases. "Sea Silk" was not stolen. There were two other boats that were hit, and the insurance companies have paid the owners a bit more than what we were trying to sell our boats for. We were lucky to walk away with our boat intact."

Cruise Notes:

If you’re unlucky enough to be caught in a remote area when a hurricane blows through, and your boat gets driven ashore, you’re going to need a lot of things going for you in order to have a good outcome. Among them are decent weather, a responsive insurance company, a good rescue company, a powerful tow vessel, and helpful local authorities. Fortunately for Craig Blasingame and Sue Steven of the Coronado-based Hylas 46 Sea Silk, who were aboard with three friends when their big sloop was driven ashore at Mag Bay by October’s hurricane Paul, they got all of them.

"Markel, the insurance company for the boat, was very responsive, as they called us the next day and told us to do whatever we needed to do to save the boat,” explains Ari Kreiss of the Cabo Yacht Center. It was Kreiss and his team who ultimately pulled Sea Silk free, towed her 170 miles to Cabo San Lucas, and are now repairing her. As the boat was stranded at Isla Santa Margarita, an island that forms the western shore of Mag Bay, they weren’t able to use a backhoe to dig a trench for the boat to deep water, so they blew and dug the dirt out of the way. ‘We then rigged a harness to distribute the tow loads all around the boat, and pulled Sea Silk off with a powerful triple-screw 110-ft work boat,” says Kreiss. "Sea Silk came off in better shape than any big boat we’ve pulled off a shore. The greatest damage was to the rudder, which had broken in half. There was also some relatively minor damage around the keel, some cosmetic damage,
occurred at 12:30 a.m. local time, and the method was unusual. Our dinghy was raised high out of the water on a halyard, and the outboard was locked to the dinghy and then cabled and locked to Nakia with 3/16-inch lifeline wire. The thieves placed their panga beneath the raised dinghy, cut the bridle suspending the dinghy, then cut the cable from the dinghy to the boat. I was woken up by the sound of the cable pulling tight on Nakia, and was on deck in time to see the thieves cut the cable and race away in their panga.

John and Linda report they've been cruising Mexico since '04, and this was the first time they'd had anything stolen. But they were disappointed, because the only reason the outboard hadn't been mounted and locked to the back of Nakia is that shortly after sunset John had taken their inflatable to help a vessel in distress. As like Mark Twain said, no good deed goes unpunished.

For the sake of others, if your dinghy is stolen in Mexico, please let us know so we can alert everyone to possible hot spots and techniques used to steal dinghies. Historically, dinghy theft has not been a big problem in Mexico, so let's work to try to keep it that way.

Arc cell and data antennas stronger in Mexico than in the United States? It seems like it. Twelve miles after leaving Cabo for Puerto Vallarta aboard Profligate, we were still talking on the phone and surfing the Internet with our Telcel modem. That’s about 11½ miles farther offshore than when we sail south of Pt. Loma. And Renee Neal of the San Diego-based Peterson 44 Serendipity reports that she was reading her Facebook page using her Telcel modem — while sailing down the length of the east coast of remote Cedros Island at 4 a.m. 'There Barritt and I were, motorsailing along under a full moon, having a great time, and all my girlfriends were writing about how worried they were for me.'

We met up with the Neals and buddy-boaters Chip and Katy Prather of the Dana Point-based Morgan 45 Miss Teak while at Punta Mita, and both couples had nothing but great things to say about their current cruise in Mexico. They all raved about Cruiseport Marina in Ensenada, whose staff drove them — at no cost — to and back from the immigration/port captain’s office. 'In all ways the Cruiseport folks treated us royally,' says Barritt. Their big discovery at Turtle Bay was the Annabelle family's
surprisingly large restaurant on the bluff above the cove just to the west of the pier. “Annabelle’s food was delicious, and it was inexpensive,” says Chip. They also bought diesel from Annabelle that was delivered to their boat at 83.40 a gallon, a price that will give Californians a case of energy envy. Having already spent a lot of time in Cabo, both boats passed by this time in favor of Puertos Los Cabos Marina at San Jose del Cabo. They found that marina assistant manager Shirley Collins runs a pleasantly tight ship, and they enjoyed the less touristy town.

The crews of the two boats had the biggest laugh at San Blas, where they saw an enterprising man riding around on a three-wheeled bike while smoking marlin on half a 55-gallon drum mounted on the bike’s handlebars! The man does this every day, and goes around selling the fish on a route. When he dropped five pounds off at a restaurant, the four cruisers asked if they could have a nibble to see how the marlin tasted. In typically stranger-pleasing Mexican fashion, the woman who ran the restaurant lifted a big chunk of the smoked marlin right from her husband’s lunch plate and gave it to the cruisers to taste. Yum!

The Neals and Prathers loved their stop at Chacala, where the water was astonishingly warm. Then they rounded the corner of Banderas Bay to anchor at Punta Mita, where they found themselves in company with two Mexican naval vessels. The vessels were part of a security team for President-elect Enrique Peña Nieto, who was about to take office, and Felipe Calderón, the outgoing president, both of whom were staying at the St. Regis Hotel in the so-called Four Seasons complex. The Neals and Prathers are loving Mexico as much as, if not more than ever.

“When cruisers apply for U.S. passports, they should get business passports, not the regular ones,” advise Jim and Kent Milski of the Lake City, Colorado-based Schionning 49 Sea Level. “We were almost denied entry to South Africa because our passports were full,” they write. “We had to get the American Embassy in Durban to glue some additional pages in. When we first got our passports, we could have gotten the...
business version, which costs no more but has 32 extra pages. We’ve learned that European Union airlines won’t let anyone fly to South Africa unless they have at least four blank pages in their passports. Anyway, we’re currently at the international check-in dock, which is free but not very secure. But it’s the only place that has space available for our cat. We could tell lots of tales of nasty seas getting here, but we’re off to see lions, leopards and elephants, our daughter Samar will join us for Christmas in South Africa, and we think we’ll make it to the Caribbean by March or April."

We presume the docks in South Africa are crowded because most circumnavigators still think that the only other option — going by way of the Red Sea and the Med — is still too dangerous thanks to Somali pirates. While piracy is way down, it’s not out, and most cruisers don’t see the risks of the Red Sea route as outweighing the rewards yet.

“October 14 was an interesting day here at Boca Chica, Panama,” reports William Nokes of the Chetco, Oregon-based Gulfstar 41 Someday. "I was running the engine to charge the batteries when Pamela Bendall’s Port Hardy, B.C.-based Kristen 46, Precious Metal, a vet of the Ha-Ha as well as cruising in Central and South America, motored in behind a sailboat named Rapscallion. To my surprise, they passed through the anchorage — apparently on their way upriver to Pedregal — without responding to calls on VHF 16. Both Derek of Seagull Cove Resort and I tried hailing them on a variety of channels, but got no response. Derek finally jumped into his small boat and took off after them, wanting to make sure that they knew of the local hazards. Obviously they didn’t, because Derek caught up with them just in time to see Rapscallion’s mast take down the power line, and then Precious Metal go aground on a reef. It took several hours, but we finally got her boat off the reef and anchored. The fact that Precious Metal is a steel boat may have saved the boat’s life, as she suffered no leaks.”

Nokes, who writes a frequent and very readable blog from onboard in Panama, reports that it’s possible to continue on past the Boca Chica anchorage the seven or so miles up the windy Rio Garibaldo to the Boca Chica anchorage — apparently on their way upriver to Pedregal and the big metropolitan area of David. But you do need the latest local knowledge to do it safely.

Who needs the mainland?"
"I sailed down in the ‘11 Ha-Ha with plans for open-ended ‘commuter cruising’ in the Sea of Cortez," writes Jimmy Peter of the Malibu-based Pacific Seacraft 37 Island Time. "After the Ha-Ha ended, I quickly left the noise and madness of Cabo for San Jose del Cabo. It was like exhaling. Cruisers told me that if I liked San Jose del Cabo, I would love La Paz. I did love La Paz! Initially I had a very busy cruising itinerary, with lots of anchorages, fishing villages and ports to check off my list. But whereas I used to just stay one night in places, I now spend two, three, and even four nights. And I now think an anchorage is crowded if there are more than three boats. I love the weather in the Sea, although I’ve gotten an education in how to deal with the coromuel winds and the sudden and strong chubascos and elephantes, as well as the brutal heat of summer. I also learned that siestas make so much sense! I might make it over to the mainland this winter, but if I don’t, that’s cool, because I still have so much more to see in the Sea. The one thing I’m going to do for sure is cruise farther up into the Sea this spring and summer."

If you’ve been sailing in Mexico this winter, you know that the air and water temperatures have been unusually warm. For instance, the Prathers’ thermometer read 86 degrees at Punta Mita, which is about 12 miles from Puerto Vallarta, and an astonishing 87+ degrees at Chacala. We don’t know if Miss Teak’s thermometer needs recalibrating, but we do know that surfers and SUP-ers are hitting the waves at dawn sans wetsuits and staying out until noon! Warm water means big fish. In April, Robert Pedigo landed a 428 lbs yellowfin tuna on the Puerto Vallarta-based sportfishing boat Journeyman. In September, Dana Point’s Guy Yocom landing a 428 lbs yellowfin at Cabo. The latter is the new International Game Fishing record because a deckhand had touched Pedigo’s rod during his fight, disqualifying it for a record.

Lots of sailors slag on Cabo. We loved it when only 12 people lived there, soured on it during the transition, but now love it again.

Having sampled plenty of yellowfin, dorado, and Yahoo during this year’s Ha-Ha — thanks to the fishermen aboard Profligate and other Ha-Ha boats — we've decided that wahoo (ono) makes the best sashimi, but nothing can compare with Dino’s baked yellowfin tuna.

If you’ve been sailing in Mexico this winter, you know that the air and water temperatures have been unusually warm. For instance, the Prathers’ thermometer read 86 degrees at Punta Mita, which is about 12 miles from Puerto Vallarta, and an astonishing 87+ degrees at Chacala. We don’t know if Miss Teak’s thermometer needs recalibrating, but we do know that surfers and SUP-ers are hitting the waves at dawn sans wetsuits and staying out until noon! Warm water means big fish. In April, Robert Pedigo landed a 428 lbs yellowfin tuna on the Puerto Vallarta-based sportfishing boat Journeyman. In September, Dana Point’s Guy Yocom landing a 428 lbs yellowfin at Cabo. The latter is the new International Game Fishing record because a deckhand had touched Pedigo’s rod during his fight, disqualifying it for a record.

There was sad news out of La Cruz in mid-November, as Dick Schubert, a lifetime member and staff commodore of the Half Moon Bay YC, passed suddenly as
CHANGES

the result of a carotid artery aneurysm. He and his wife Tami had done the '11 Ha-Ha with their CT-54 Journey, and had been popular members of the cruising communities in both La Paz and La Cruz. In fact, we're told Ha-Ha friends of Dick in La Paz even held a memorial service for him there.

La Paz, of course, is a popular 'next stop' for many members of the Ha-Ha fleets. Patsy Verhoeven of the La Paz-based Gulfstar 50 Talion, whose boat was one of only three that sailed the entire course, reports that the northers weren't as strong as predicted north of Frailles, and Los Muertos "was fabulous, as was the food at 1535, the palapa restaurant right on the bay."

"The arrival of many Ha-Ha boats coincided with the finish of the Baja 1000 and Mexican Independence Day, so the town was jumping," says Verhoeven, "and the net was busy with new arrivals asking for local knowledge. The Ha-Ha Welcome To La Paz Party, put on by the local businesses and Mexican government, was a huge success, and not just because four boats won weeklong stays at the five-star Costa Baja Resort and Marina. La Paz, my town, is a fun and active place for cruisers in the winter. There are several big events coming up on the cruiser calendar in Mexico.

December 11 is the Riviera Nayarit Sailor's Splash, which is a welcome to that region for Ha-Ha and other cruisers by Paradise Village Marina in Nuevo Vallarta, Marina Riviera Nayarit in La Cruz, and many other tourist businesses. The Splash is immediately followed by the three-day Banderas Bay Blast, which is strictly 'nothing serious' Ha-Ha-style racing for cruising boats, and also features the annual reopening of the Punta Mita Yacht & Surf Club and the Pirates for Pupils Spinnaker Run for Charity. See 'Lectronic for details.

Farther down the calendar are Zihua Sail Fest, the great cruiser fundraiser in early February, Banderas Bay Regatta, the biggest cruiser regatta in Mexico, in March; and Loreto Fest, the biggest cruiser gathering in the Sea of Cortez, in early May.

In the 30+ years we've been cruising Mexico, there have been two constants: 1) The great cruisers you meet. And, 2) The fabulously warm and kind people of Mexico. Two things to keep in mind if you're considering doing next fall's 20th Annual Baja Ha-Ha.
El Salvador

A hidden treasure. Share it!

Come and have a great time in
El Salvador Fourth Annual Cruisers Rally
Next March 16th to April 20th, 2013
www.elsalvadorrally.com
24 FEET & UNDER

J/22, 1983. San Francisco/Monterey. $13,000/obo. Proven winner, epoxy bottom, dry sailed since 2003, clean interior, kept dry, several sets of sails including Quantum racing set, 2003 Triad trailer great condition, lots of extras. Contact for more info/pictures. Email gggreenlee05@sbcglobal.net.

22-FT SANTANA, 1970. Alameda Marina, Alameda, CA. $900/best offer. Includes main, spinnaker, 3 jibs, motor. Boat seaworthy, but needs exterior paint. (360) 668-4999 or (925) 323-2577 or ss.surbay@gmail.com.

J/24 HULL #375, 1978. Newport, OR. USA. $7,000/obo. Good condition. Fast-fun boat, newer sails, and spares, 2 spinnakers, good standing and running rigging. Much recent hardware, many upgrades. 2-axle trailer, 3.5hp outboard. Email pmerskine@yahoo.com.


24-FT FALMOUTH CUTTER, 1979. Santa Barbara. For trade or $45,000. Westerbeke 10 diesel with 240 hrs. Vari-Prop. Two sets of sails - including one spinnaker and one gennaker. Triple axle trailer! And much more... go to www.sailboatlistings.com/view/32262. Contact davidhornung@hotmail.com or (805) 550-7939.

27-FT ANTRIM, 1999. $40,000. High mileage. Five-time PacCup vet, E.T. is ready to go again. Always on the podium. All category 2 equipment included (call for list). Or, remove the ocean gear and go buoy racing. Contact (829) 504-5197 or tonyenglish@comcast.net.


28-FT HAWKFARM, $8,900. Yanmar diesel. 2 mains, 7 headsails, 2 spinnakers, some recent Quantums, standing rigging/chainplates replaced 2006. M4/DS/VHF/compasses/S/t primaries, good bottom, good PHRF racer. (415) 435-6038 or (415) 924-8485.

WOODRUM MARINE
Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinsoles. For power or sail.

Carpentry
Mobile cabinet shop
Contact Lon Woodrum at: 415-420-5970
www.woodrummarine.com

N.E. MARINE TITLE
Coast Guard documentation • Title/lien searches • Transfers • Mortgage filing • Escrow services
Local closing facility for brokers or private transactions
30 years experience of doing it right the first time
1150 Ballena Blvd, Alameda, CA • (510) 521-4925

NOR-CAL COMPASS
Adjustment • Sales
Authorized Compass Repair
Hal McCormack • norcal.compass@verizon.net • Phone/Fax (415) 892-7177

MARINE SURVEYS - Capt. Alan Hugenot
Accredited Marine Surveyor (since 2004) • (415) 531-6172
Yacht Master (USCG 200 tons - International) • Port Engineer
Yacht Manager • Delivery Skipper • Boat Handling, Navigation & Safety Instructor • Accepts MC & VISA

Please read before submitting ad

Here’s What To Do:

Write your ad. Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

Count the words. Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

Mail your ad with check or money order, deliver to our office; OR, for the best – and most exposure – of your classified ad...

Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: www.latitude38.com

Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

Latitude 38 15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941

Questions? (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com

PERSONAL ADS

BUSINESS ADS

1-40 Words……..$40
41-80 Words…….$65
81-120 Words…….$90
Photo ……………..$30

• Personal Advertising Only •
• No business or promo ads except Non-Profit, Job Op, Business Op

$70 for 40 Words Max
• All promotional advertising •
1 boat per broker per issue

Logo OK, but no photos/reversals

NEW DEADLINE

it is ALWAYS the
15th at 5 pm

for ad to appear in the next issue.

Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.

Sorry, but...

• No ads accepted by phone
• No ads without payments
• No billing arrangements
• No notification of receipt
• We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

WHAT’S IN A DEADLINE? Our Classified Deadline is now the 15th of the month, and as always, it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important any more when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.

25 TO 28 FEET


41-80 Words……..$65
81-120 Words…….$90

• Personal Advertising Only •
• No business or promo ads except Non-Profit, Job Op, Business Op

*Trying to Locate* Ads are for those searching for lost boats/people – not shopping – and cost $10 for 20 words max

FREE Online Ads are for a private party selling a boat for less than $1,000 – or gear totalling under $1,000. (One person; must list prices in ad.)

All ads will be set to fit Latitude 38 standard • Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline

29-FT COLUMBIA, 1964. Alameda. $4,500. Hull 103, LOA 28’6”. Re-powered with Yanmar 3-cylinder diesel, 27.3hp, 177 hours. Interior in very good condition, outside solid, but needs cosmetic work. Larson full-batten main with Dutchman flaking, Schaefer furler with 95% jib. (831) 277-6034.


27-FT DUFOUR, 1974. Emery Cove Marina. $10,000. Good condition. Sails are two years old, roller furling jib, Volvo Penta 20hp, variable pitch prop. Contact (510) 672-1729 or (510) 965-1614 or raphael_juilety@yahoo.com.


30-FT RAWSON, 1964. San Rafael. $8,900. O/B. Excellent cond. For day sailing in Bay Area. Excellent for racing. Contact (510) 984-4685 or dgililov@hotmail.com. 29 to 31 FEET

30-FT RAWSON, 1964. San Rafael. $8,900/oobo. Blue Moon. 105 hour Yanmar 3-cyl 30hp diesel. Radar, GPS, 12’ livingtender, VHF, hot water, fully found, 6-tonner, 6’4” headroom. Lying San Rafael liveaboard berth. Call or email for more info. (562) 899-0774 or sswatts@att.net.


30-FT ETCHILLS, 22, 1978. Brickyard Cove. $4,000. Driscoll hull #448, built ’78. Complete with two sets of main, jib, spinnaker in great condition. With a trailer. Regularly sailed. This being sold so that I can get a cruising boat satisfactory for my spouse. Asking only $4,000, which is less than the value of the sails. This is the most exciting sailing for this price. At Brickyard Cove, Point Richmond, CA. (415) 599-5792 or tedw37@gmail.com.


32-FT ERICSON, 1984. Sausalito. $12,000. Diesel, roller furling, wheel steering. Contact (415) 331-8250 or jack@modernsailing.com.

33-FT CAL, 1972. San Carlos, Sonora. $15,000. Carlota was repowered with Universal 4 diesel. Has dinghy, 8hp outboard, SSB, Autohelm, radar, and lots of cruising equipment and spares. Also includes a new helical mooring in San Carlos Bay. Contact (520) 284-0806 or k1bgd@yahoo.com.

30-FT PACIFIC SEACRAFT (35 LOA), 2004, Dana Point, CA. $139,900. Excellent condition, cruise ready, cutter. Monitor vane, 130 W solar, two autopilots, dodger/bimini, heater/fireplace, cold plate refrigeration, liferaft, EPIRB, radar/plotter, depth, VHF, spare parts. (949) 285-8362 or pvann@csusb.edu.


34-FT EXPRESS, 1988. RVC. $59,750. Two scoops, well maintained, well sailed, fast with great sail inventory. Equipped with stove, refrigerator, GPS, radar, VHF with cockpit and nav station locations and marine AM/FM stereo. Contact (415) 450-1113 or (415) 383-1006 or c_longaker@sbcglobal.net.

35-FT FT IRWIN CITATION 35.5, 1986. San Carlos, Mexico. $34,800. Proven blue water cruiser, ready to sail the world, with a bombproof fiberglass hull. Fully cruise equipped, designed by Robert Perry, same layout as Tayana 37, but at a bargain price. http://www.youngsun.spacesquare.com/specs. Email moehmonte@gmail.com.


37-FT CREALOX, 1979. La Paz, Mexico. $187,000. Excellent condition and location. She’s totally turn-key and ready for your big cruise or commuter cruising Mexico, Hawaii and Mexico vet. Singleton’s package, shoal draft, Monitor windvane, liferaft, EPIRB, SSB, radar. Custom storage/stowage for a 41-ft vessel. Newer Yanmar diesel with only 385 hrs. 3-blade featheringprop, bow thruster. Electric windlass, 60 lb CQR, 300’ chain, self-tailing winch. Dutchman mainsail faking and 2011: new lifelines, running and some standing rigging, full-batten main with Tides marine track, interior cushions and fabric. 35’ CQR and 44’ Delta on bow, 25’ on stern. Dinghy with wheels and outboard, Kato engine lift. (310) 459-1510 or 25# on stern. Dinghy w/wheels and outboard, Kato engine lift. (310) 459-1510 or

37-FT CREALOX, 1979. Monterey. $50,000. Cruising consultants, new LPU entire boat, new interior, new Yanmar. Email for pics and video. (831) 234-4892 or galaxaura@gmail.com.

38-FT BENETEAU, 1991. Sausalito. $32,000. Diesel, fuel roller, beautiful sailing boat. This is a great year and a very good design for this classic looking boat. Contact (415) 331-8250 or jack@modernsailing.com.


40-FT TO 50 FEET

41-FT MORGAN CLASSIC MODEL. 1991. San Carlos, Mexico. $93,000. Cruiser, in primo condition, ready to go. Spacious interior - must see to appreciate. Recent survey. Use link for current photos, complete equipment list: http://www.sailboatvagari.blogspot.com. (520) 825-7551 or stanstrebig@gmail.com.

42-FT CASCADE, 1972. Redwood City, CA. $40,000. New sails, watermaker, Autohelm, new rigging, ice maker, marinemate Vertolift, 2500 watt inverter with Prosine Advanced Digital Control, ProMariner galvanic isolator. Owner maintained as new. (916) 969-8077 or curtis@surewest.net.

43-FT SPINDRIFT CENTER COCKPIT. 1980. Pago Pago, American Samoa. $130,000. Rugged double-ender, full keel, 80hp Lehmans-Ford, large tanks, autopilot, radar, 2 SSB’s, VHF/AIS, triple-ref main (new), Transom, anchor, 15′ stand-up, 3-speed self-tailing winches. EPIRB, liferaft (new), two dinghies, two outboards, 1kW Honda generator, watermaker, 4-burner stove, freezer, two heads, electric windlass, 60′ CQR, 300′ chain, cockpit enclosure; 6′-10″ headroom below. Extensive features. One-owner boat since new. Cruised S. Cal to Mexico, Hawaii, B.C., Central America, Panama, Galapagos, Pacific Islands Marquesas, Tahiti, Cooks, Samoa, Fiji, Vanuatu, and NZ. After 13 years Pacific cruising, owner (age 80, recently widowed) says that’s it! Boat ideal for experienced couple wanting larger boat. Pago good start point for SW Pacific cruising. (684) 252-3248 or nashsail@aoai.com.


OFFSHORE SAIL & LEARN EXPEDITIONS
Panama-Florida-Bermuda-Azores-Spain
www.arisezavelsailing.com

Remember Your Crew This Sailing Season!
Give the gift of Latitude 38 Logowear
See our chandlery at: www.latitude38.com

NOR’SEA 37
Designed by Lyle Hess. Built by Michael Hess of Hess Marine
Big Sister to the NOR’SEA 27
Stout Offshore World Cruiser
Cutter Rig
Canoe Stern
WWW.NORSEA37.COM • (855) 460-4455

MOBILE MARINE PUMP-OUT SERVICE
$25 per pump up to 40 gallons.
Includes fresh water flush and a packet of treatment.
20% discount for regularly scheduled service.
www.mobilmopumpout.com • (415) 465-0149 • tim@mobilmopumpout.com

LATITUDE 38)

Offshore Sail & Learn Expeditions
Panama-Florida-Bermuda-Azores-Spain
www.arisezavelsailing.com

Remember Your Crew This Sailing Season!
Give the gift of Latitude 38 Logowear
See our chandlery at: www.latitude38.com

NOR’SEA 37
Designed by Lyle Hess. Built by Michael Hess of Hess Marine
Big Sister to the NOR’SEA 27
Stout Offshore World Cruiser
Cutter Rig
Canoe Stern
WWW.NORSEA37.COM • (855) 460-4455

MOBILE MARINE PUMP-OUT SERVICE
$25 per pump up to 40 gallons.
Includes fresh water flush and a packet of treatment.
20% discount for regularly scheduled service.
www.mobilmopumpout.com • (415) 465-0149 • tim@mobilmopumpout.com

LATITUDE 38)

Offshore Sail & Learn Expeditions
Panama-Florida-Bermuda-Azores-Spain
www.arisezavelsailing.com

Remember Your Crew This Sailing Season!
Give the gift of Latitude 38 Logowear
See our chandlery at: www.latitude38.com


46-FT JEANNEAU SUN ODYSSEE 45.2. 2000. Tacoma, WA. $134,000. This salt water veteran is fully equipped with all the necessary equipment to take you offshore in the direction of your dreams! She just got back from a cruise in the Med and the Caribbean and is lying Tacoma, WA waiting for you to prep her for her next voyage. She is a rare 3 cabin/3 head model, perfect for a family or larger group cruising - each cabin has its own head. Great charter opportunity for America’s Cup next year!! The vessel has many upgrades - and lots of spares! (206) 992-6637.


45-FT GARDEN YAWL. One off, double end, 3 years in restoration, 98% completed, cold-molded over original strip planked, new electric motor, $60K as is, or $7 to finish. Contact (916) 847-9064 or stevebarber048@mac.com.


41-FT SCEPTRE, 1986. Crescent Beach, B.C. $168,000. Original owners. Professionally maintained. Recent survey and bottom paint. Call or email for more info and pictures. (604) 535-9373 or raceaway@shaw.ca.

44-FT HARDIN VOYAGER, 1977. Marina Palmsira, La Paz, BCS, Mexico. $79,000. A spacious fiberglass, ketch rigged veteran of the Sea of Cortez and west coast of Mexico. A traditional liveaboard and long range blue water cruiser with rare two-cabin, two-head layout. Center cockpit with hard dodger. Recently recalculated teak decks. Aft cabin has transom windows above the thwartships queen size bunk and opening portholes for ventilation. Go to Yachtworld for specs. (530) 541-4824 or mortmeiers@aol.com.


41-FT NEWPORT, 1984. Bruno’s Island Marina. $49,000. Price reduced. Mexico vet, radar, GPS, autopilot, 40hp Universal diesel, solid rod rigging. 38 gal. fuel, 60 gal. water, sleeps 6, 8-ft dinghy with 9.9hp Nissan. (707) 688-0814 or (707) 290-9535 or raaddink@yahoo.com. 1200 Brannan Island Rd.

PROFESSIONAL DELIVERY CAPTAINS
San Diego based, USCG Master 100 GT. Sail and power.
ASA certified instructional divers and Pacific Mexico and Baja Captains specialists. davidhbrotherton@yahoo.com • www.boatdeliverycaptain.org • (619) 913-7834 •

Afterguard Sailing Academy
The Affordable Way to ASA
ASA Basics to Ocean • Crew Intro to Cruising Prep
(510) 535-1954 • www.afterguard.net
51 FEET & OVER


32-FT DOUBLE ENDER TEHANI, 1926. Sausalito. $30,000. Classic Danish yacht in beautiful shape. Regularly sailed and always maintained. Email me for pictures/info: pgteanani@gmail.com, or call (415) 246-7712.

58-FT SCHOONER, 1925. Port Townsend. $139,000. Suva is a staysail schooner designed by Ted Geary. A gorgeous and sound classic yacht built almost entirely of Burmese teak. LOA 58’, beam 14’, draft 6’6”. With dual station steering she is comfortable. Her rig is easily handled and she sails wonderfully. She is in very good condition. More at website: www.schoonersforsale.com. Contact (360) 643-3840 or schoonersuva@gmail.com.


38-FT CHAMBERLIN CAT, 1992. Nevis St Kitts, Caribbean. $185,000. Custom composite Vac-bagged Divinycell/Vinyl Ester/Biax racer/cruiser. 2 doubles, 1 head, galley up, bridgedeck with seated headroom (4’6”, 5’1” in hulls). Queen headroom (4’6”, 5’9” in hulls). Owner always maintained. Email sotelojohn@hotmail.com.


50-FT BLAINE SEALY, 1978. San Leandro Marina. $37,000. 50-ft spacious, liveaboard trawler in San Leandro Marina. Large living room, full kitchen, 2 state-rooms, 2 baths, excellent running condition, 4 levels with fly bridge, lots of teak. Two refrigerators, one freezer, washer and dryer. Great liveaboard with an excellent view and location. Call if you are serious. (415) 503-7192.

55-FT MALCOLM TENNANT, 2006. Ft. Myers, Florida. $895,000. Maximum speed 17kts, cruise 15kts, 2.5gp at 8kts. Fast and economical Open roomy design with 6’ 11” interior, 3 queen size cabins with individual heads and showers. Superb condition. Request complete information. Email vicilpsi@hotmail.com.

30-FT GEMINI 3000, 1984. Puerto Escondido, Mexico. $45,000. Hull repairs being completed. Need steering cables and 9.9 Honda repairs. Not cosmetic gem, but self-sufficient/functional, 3 cabins with queen, solar, 8 amp hour/day refrigerator, chartplotter, autopilot, watermaker, well equipped. Contact ssnick@gmail.com or (510) 846-6417.

55-FT-FT HOUSEBOAT. Sausalito. $35,000. Houseboat 22x62, on 20x55 concrete barge. Absolutely no berth, must be removed from Marin County, Copper roof, V-joint Redwood siding. You can re-hab what is there, or demo and start from the barge up. A new concrete barge this size would cost $84,700. (415) 482-0039.


42-FT TRAWLER, 1979. Long Beach. $79,000. 42-ft California LRC twin 320’s. This boat is in really good shape. I would also trade for a motor sailer or remote cabin of equal value. The slip can come with the boat. It has a great view and is a great place to live. I will email pictures upon request. Contact (310) 418-0379 or Wnbnthorntlinesmn.com.

43-FT VIKING MOTORYACHT, 1978. Sausalito. $75,000. Viking is well known for their quality engineering and rugged construction. This vessel is equipped with twin Detroit diesel 6-71’s, Onan 7.5Kw generator, new main fuel tanks, new canvas flybridge enclosure, dripless seals, cutlass bearings, new heavy duty AGM 8D batteries, master stateroom Queen walkaround, Vacu-flush head system with tankwatch monitor. She has been well taken care of with light use. (503) 400-8813.


PARTNERSHIPS


CATALINA 38, 1984. Sparkman-Stephens. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor. $10,000, plus.... +$250 a month for a week’s use. Beautiful, well-maintained vessel. Perfect for weekend at Angel Island, San Francisco, Napa or the Delta. Recently hauled out. New upholstery, Custom teak salon and cockpit tables. “Toys” include: fold up bicycles, dinghy with Honda outboard, 32” flat screen, auxiliary generator, pulpit seats and refrigerator. Spinnaker. Purchase is like a timeshare... deposit, monthly use, monthly fee, no maintenance, you could sell your interest. Email 1derful@comcast.net.

COZY, SAFE LAND BASE. San Carlos, Sonora. $3,580. A comfortable and affordable land base on the Sea of Cortez. Included: small casita, 32” trailer, large, covered outside living space w/kitchen. Established community, pool, spa 24/7 security and more. (530) 545-2159 or dixiemtn@sbcglobal.net.

PLAN YOUR MEXICO GETAWAY NOW. at the brand-new, gorgeous Cielo Y Mar condos. Located in Punta Mitra, 35 minutes from Puerto Vallarta, available to rent from private owner. On the beach, 10 feet from the water, they offer spectacular views of ocean and mountains, the biggest infinity pool in the area, an endless beach, great surf breaks, great fishing, tremendous views of whales, bird life and the islands. While uncrowded and tranquil, just a five-minute walk to several waterfront restaurants. Choose from a spacious, beautifully furnished one or three-bedroom unit, or an amazing two-room penthouse with lovely shade trellis on the top floor. See details at website: www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com. To reserve, call Donna de Mallorca, (415) 599-5012.

POWER & HOUSEBOATS

30-FT GEMINI 3000, 1984. Puerto Escondido, Mexico. $45,000. Hull repairs being completed. Need steering cables and 9.9 Honda repairs. Not cosmetic gem, but self-sufficient/functional, 3 cabins with queen, solar, 8 amp hour/day refrigerator, chartplotter, autopilot, watermaker, well equipped. Contact ssnick@gmail.com or (510) 846-6417.


62-FT HOUSEBOAT. Sausalito. $35,000. Houseboat 22x62, on 20x55 concrete barge. Absolutely no berth, must be removed from Marin County, Copper roof, V-joint Redwood siding. You can re-hab what is there, or demo and start from the barge up. A new concrete barge this size would cost $84,700. (415) 482-0039.


SOUTH OF THE BORDER

COME JOIN US FOR A WEEK. Take a vacation! Learn or share your sailing skills with a USCG captain. This season we are sailing the Sea of Cortez to Acapulco. Join us, or form a group up to 6 of your friends and have the whole boat - a 52” ketch with the finest amenities. Includes, food, fuel, slip fees, scuba gear and tank fills, Great food, good friends, and adventure. See website for all the info: www.freya52.com. Email freya52@live.com.
50-FT G16 BERTH. For sale or lease. Pier 39. Best offer. Great bulkhead location on waterfront, newly dredged. (831) 345-5732 or porisek@hotmail.com.

50-FT COMMERCIAL SLIP. San Francisco, Pier 39, $55,000. Newly constructed J-Dock, slip-6, west side with views of Golden Gate Bridge, Angel Island, and Alcatraz Island. Special rates for owners at Pier 39 parking garage. Sublease until 2034, contact James. (650) 520-4607 or jvandyke100@yahoo.com.

50-FT PRIME SLIP. Pier 39, SF, $50,000. F-Dock, Slip 11, east side. Protected from wind. Close to gangway, showers and marina office. Covered parking across street with special rates for owners. (559) 355-6572 or scruch@tempest-edge.com.

45-FT SLIP. Pier 39 MARINA, A DOCK. Slip 15. San Francisco. $49,000/obo. Long lease to 2045. Ideal location for upcoming America’s Cup in the heart of San Francisco! Recently dredged to 8.5 feet at low tide. Wide turnabout channel. The only wheelchair accessible dock in marina. Convenient - closest dock to Boardwalk. Enjoy fantastic views of the Bay, Alcatraz, and Angel Island. Tenants enjoy discounted rates at Pier 39 parking garage, shops, restaurants and Pier charters. Includes 24hr. security, excellent upgraded shower/launder facilities and lounge with Wi-Fi. Quiet, non-windy side of pier with little surge. Safe and family friendly. Contact (905) 257-6278 or jon@jonwhitman.eu.

SUBLET 30-FT SLIP IN SAUSALITO. Marina Park Plaza, 5375/month. Looking to be closer to the action in 2013? Our family sailboat slip in Sausalito can be made available for sublet of 3 month, 6 month, up to 1 year. For more info, email relaxing_crew@comcast.net.

CREW
EXPERIENCED CIRCUIT NAVIGATOR. 44-ft schooner, seeks select crew for attempted traverse of NW Passage. 3 legs: VA-Greenland-Cambriide-Bay-Alaska, May 15 - October, 6-8 week legs. Must be fit, some experience, share expenses. For details contact Mike Johnson. (505) 488-6326 or cfays@earthlink.net.

OFFSHORE SAILING VOYAGES. Train aboard Six String, 35-ft cutter just returned from circumnavigation of Pacific. Intensive one-on-one course conducted at sea. Sailing slide tuition based upon your experience and choice of destination. www.rosewindcorporation.com. (870) 635-0346 or shellgamer@aol.com.

OFFSHORE INSTRUCTION. John and Amanda Neal provide documented oceanpassagmaking instruction aboard Mahina Tiare III, their Hallberg-Rassy 46, drawing on their combined 584,000 miles and 73 years experience. More info at www.mahina.com or (360) 378-6131.

OFFSHORE PASSAGEMAKING INSTRUCTION IN THE SOUTH PACIFIC. John & Amanda Neal are dedicated to providing hands-on, documented instruction aboard their Hallberg-Rassy 46 Mahina Tiare III, drawing on their combined 584,000 miles and 73 years of experience. www.mahina.com • (360) 378-6131

PERSONALS
SEEKING COMPANION. Los Gatos, CA. Wish to meet retired gentleman. I had a sailboat, but sold it and miss sailing on the Bay. I enjoy dancing to big band music, good food, watching sports and movies and TV. Contact (707) 815-0932 or doloresmct@gmail.com.

PART-TIME CAPTAIN. USCG Master 50 GT with tow, looking for interesting part-time work on the water in Bay Area. Retired successful businessman, mid-50s, with great people skills. Contact Michael Long, michael@longfinancial.net or (707) 483-0191.

MARINE TECHNICIAN. Hirschfeld Yacht is a Bay Area leader in the sales, repair, service, installation, and customization of marine diesel engines and generators. We are looking for marine technicians to join our team. Minimum qualifications: 2+ years direct mechanical/electrical experience. Experience with gas and diesel engines ranging from 10-300hp, inboards and outboards. Experience with manufacturers such as Mercruiser, Mercury, Honda, Yamaha, Beta Marine, Yanmar, Perkins, Volvo, or Universal. Expertise in electrical systems with a solid understanding of electrical fundamentals. Clean background check. Must have a California driver’s license and can/can’t. Must have own tools and mobile tool kit/bag. Preferred qualifications: ABYC Certifications, manufacturer specific certifications, gas/diesel/technology certifications, electrical certifications. For more information and to apply, email: hycbetawest@gmail.com.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
LIVE THE DREAM $250,000. 30 year established charter business for sale. Sadie Sea operates out of St. John / U.S. Virgin Islands and is certified to hold 31 passengers. Contract with National Park Service to pick up hikers and many other partnerships. New paint, survey, lower decks and stability test summer 2012. www.sadiesea.com. Email for more details: sadiesea@charter.com.

QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!

Mathiesen Marine
For all of your electronics and electrical needs
Sales & Professional Installation of all major brands of marine electronics
We Wish Everyone a Safe & Happy Holiday Season!
Visit our showroom located at
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville
(510) 350-6622 www.MathiesenMarine.com
NEW DEADLINE

it is ALWAYS the
15th at 5 pm
for ad to appear in the next issue.
Due to our short lead-time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.

Sorry, but...
• No ads accepted by phone
• No ads without payments
• No billing arrangements
• No verification of receipt
• We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

IMPORTANT!
CLASSY DEADLINE
CHANGE EFFECTIVE
NOW
Submissions due by the
15th at 5 pm
(Even if weekend or holiday)
THREE NEW LAGOON DESIGNS COMING

This fall, Lagoon is introducing three new models to the family of world leading, world cruising catamarans.

As always, they come from the design group VPLP. We think VPLP has been the clear leader in high performance multihull design for many years. The amazing success of the Lagoon family is only one part of the proof.

For a close look at the great work of this group, go to their website at: www.vplp.fr. If there’s something familiar looking in there, maybe you’ve heard something about BMW Oracle.

Call us, or write, or watch the various sites for details about the new Lagoons!

LAGOON

www.catamaranaccess.com
(510) 469-3330 · (408) 828-7299

Remember Your Crew
This Holiday Season...

Give the gift of
Latitude 38 Logowear

Order online at:
www.latitude38.com
or by mail:
Latitude 38 Logowear
15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941

ORDER BY DECEMBER 13 FOR DELIVERY IN TIME FOR CHRISTMAS

CONTINUED

AB Marine................. 6
Alameda Eyes ........... 52
Optometry ............ 52
Almar Marinas ......... 35
Alpenglow Marine ... 103
Lights ................. 104
American Battery ..... 105
Aqua Marine .......... 129
Bacon Sails & Marine Supplies .......... 41
Baja Ha-Ha Sponsors .................................. 85, 86, 87
Ballenger Spars ........ 41
Barz Optics ......... 44
Bay Marine Boatworks 21
Bay Marine Diesel .... 97
Berkeley Marina .... 25
Berkeley Marine Center ........ 57
Blue Pelican ........ 138
Blue Water Yacht Insurance .......... 58
Boat Yard .................. 5
Grand Marina, The .... 24
Boatsmith Marine Carpenter & Boatbuilding .... 41
BottomSiders ........ 97
Brisbane Marina .... 41
BVI Yacht Charters.... 115
CYOA Yacht Charters .... 114
California Professional Divers Association .... 104
Catamaran Access ..... 141
City Yachts .......... 11
Clipper Yacht Harbor ...... 8
Club Nautique ....... 34
Conch Charters .... 114
Corinthian Yacht Club .... 111
Cover Craft ........ 53
Coyote Point Marina .... 96
Cruising Yachts .......... 7
Defender Industries .......... 61
DeWitt Studio .......... 101
Doyle Sails .......... 53
Dr. LED ........ 128
e Marine Systems .... 105
Easom Rigging .......... 97
El Salvador Rally/ Bahia del Sol ........ 101
Emery Cove Yacht Harbor .......... 39
Emeryville Marina .... 100
Equipment Parts Sales ... 130
Essex Credit Corp .... 40
Farallone Yacht Sales .... 9
Flying Cloud Yachts .... 143
forespar ........ 110
Fortman Marina .......... 46
Gentry’s Kona Marina ... 97
Gianola Canvas Products .......... 43
Gold Coast Yachts .......... 47
gotzinc.com .......... 142
Grand Marina .......... 2
Hansen Rigging .......... 57
Helms Yacht & Ship Brokers .......... 142
Helmut’s Marine Service .......... 139
Heritage Marine Insurance .......... 60
Heritage Yacht Sales .... 144
Hirschfeld Yachts .......... 43
Hogin Sails .......... 22
Hood Sails .......... 19
Hotwire Enterprises .... 130
Hydrovane .......... 128
Intrepid Landing .......... 50
Iverson’s Design .......... 59
JK3 Nautical Enterprises .......... 17
KKMI - Brokerage .......... 145
KKMI - Boatyard .......... 148
Kissing Canvas .......... 49
Lee Sails .......... 139
Leuwmar Marine .......... 42
List Marine Enterprises .......... 54
Loch Lomond Marina .......... 47
Makela Boatworks .......... 111
Marchal Sailmakers .......... 139
Marina Bay Yacht Harbor .......... 35
Marina de La Paz .......... 126
Marina El Cid .......... 84
Marine Lube .......... 97
Marine Outboard Company .......... 26
Mariner’s General Insurance .......... 49
Maritime Institute .......... 50
Marotta Yachts .......... 146
Mast Mate .......... 126
Mathiesen Marine .......... 139
Mayne, Larry R., Yacht & Ship Broker .......... 10

The Multihull Company is pleased to announce the opening of the Northwest Multihull Center on Puget Sound’s Commencement Bay. The Northwest Multihull Center is a great starting place for buying or selling a catamaran or trimaran or to learn more about the world of multihulls. We are creating the West Coast’s largest concentration of catamarans and trimarans to serve you better!

The Multihull Company is the world’s largest international catamaran and trimaran brokerage. Our team of multihull experts offer several distinct differences including buyer and seller services, a powerful online presence, worldwide offices, displays at major national and international boat shows, newsletters and social marketing that inform and reach the right buyers and sellers. Visit us at www.MultihullCompany.com or at our new Northwest Multihull Center and see why The Multihull Company is truly the choice for sailors around the world.
### HERITAGE Yacht Sales

**Live your Dreams**

- **Long Beach-Naples**
- **Newport Beach**
- **San Diego**
- **Wilmington**

**www.heritageyachts.com**

- **866-569-2248**
- **877-389-2248**
- **760-402-3868**
- **877-599-2248**
- **Cell 310-995-9989**

### Yachts for Sale

- **LONG BEACH**
  - 47' Beneteau 473, '03 $235,000
  - 41' Hunter DS, '08 $184,500

- **NEWPORT**
  - 65' MacGregor, '90 $232,000
  - 54' Jeanneau DS, '06 $479,000
  - 50' Celestial PH, '00 $320,000
  - 39' Beneteau 393, '03 $125,000
  - 38' Hunter, '01 $89,000
  - 38' Catalina, '82 $44,900

- **LA HARBOR**
  - 47' Beneteau 473, '03 $235,000
  - 31' Pacifi c Seacraft, '07 $159,500

### Call to Tour These Boats!

- **50' VALIANT, 2001**
  - An extraordinary yacht that is ready for your inspection. $535,000

- **56' FORMOSA, 1981**
  - World famous cruising ketch, Lost Soul, outfitted and ready to go again. Ready for inspection at our docks and on our website. Beautiful! $275,000

- **39' CHB Trawler, '79** $58,500
- **37' HERSHINE, '86** $79,000
- **36' CATALINA, '85** $35,000
- **30' CATALINA, '80** $25,900
- **22' SANTANA, '75** $3,750

- **57' ALDEN YAWL, 1931**
  - Own a Master Mariners treasure. $249,000

- **51' FORMOSA, '79**
  - Ready to cruise the Caribbean. Already there! $145,000

- **39' C&C CC, '85**
  - Mexico ready, comfortable performance cruiser. $69,900

- **36' CATALINA, '85**
  - Well cared for. Ready to sail. Canvas, dodger, furler, more. $35,000

### New Era Yachts

2021 Alaska Packer Pl., Grand Marina, Alameda, CA 94501

sales@newerayachts.com • dabootman@sbcglobal.net

(510) 523-5988 • www.newerayachts.com
To legally operate a charter with more than 6 passengers, a vessel must meet construction and inspection requirements of the USCG and be awarded a Certificate of Inspection (COI). Buying new or retrofitting can be prohibitively expensive. Purchasing an active COI vessel is the most cost-effective means to enter this market. These two vessels are ready to go, and each is self-supporting in its current business model. Call to learn more!

Quality Yachts and Unique Opportunities

**HINCKLEY BERMUDA 40 MkII Yawl CB (1968)**
*Invictus* is a classic Bill Tripp design in truly excellent condition. Many new updates.

$119,000

**BURGER 72 PILOTHOUSE YACHT (1964)**
*Papagallo II*’s luxurious “Onboard Nautical Events” attract intimate parties of two and celebrations of 40-60. Great SF Bay opportunity.

$595,000

**MUMM/FARR-OVINGTON 30 (1997)**
Trunk Monkey is ready to join the SF Bay Class. Well built, spectacular racing history. Many, many upgrades.

$57,900

**SKIPPERLINER 63 (1996)**
Steel construction, twin CAT diesels, operates as “Delta Discovery Cruises” certified for Bay and Delta cruises with 83 passengers.

$247,500

**BALTIC 42 DP (1981)**
*Why Not* is Doug Peterson’s award-winning design for full comfort performance cruising. Motivated seller, Sausalito berth in very desirable location transfers with application approval. $75,000

**HALLBERG RASSY 37 (2006)**
Further was commissioned by original owner in Sweden and sailed singlehanded for over 6 years with recent arrival in San Francisco. Well built long distance cruiser. Shared listing.

$309,000

We are in the process of listing several exciting new yachts. Use the code to see our most current inventory.

Now accepting quality new listings.
Contact Listing Manager
terr@kkmi.com

www.kkmi.com/yacht-sales
(510) 236-6633 • fax: (510) 231-2355
yachtsales@kkmi.com
530 W. Cutting Blvd., Pt. Richmond, CA 94804
The Bay Area’s Premier Boatyard and Brokerage – An Unbeatable Combination

December, 2012 • Latitude 38 • Page 145
47' CATALINA 470, 2008
- Dark blue hulled beauty shows as new inside and out, only 50 hours on Yanmar. In-boom main, electric winches, bow thruster, custom hard dodger with Barrett Bonded glass. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $349,000

41' SCEPTRE CUTTER, 1985
- Updated throughout, professionally maintained, transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $174,900

48' ISLANDER SLOOP, 1985
- Pacem has had only two long-term owners since new, and shows absolutely beautifully today. New sails. $159,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

52' CUSTOM COLD-MOLDED SCHOONER, 1999
- Her keel was laid in '72, she then sat unfinished in covered shed until current owners discovered her in '95; meticulously finishing her out before & after '96 launch; then christened/documentd in '99. $149,000

38' TA SHING PANDA, 1983
- Gary Grant-designed classic beauty with brightwork and interior showing MUCH newer than her age. New interior upholstery and foam. Sails well, will make a perfect cruiser. $129,900

43' SLOCUM CUTTER, 1984
- Cruising cutter that has been well maintained and extensively updated — owners estimate they spend about $10,000 yearly. $129,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

36' UNION POLARIS, 1981
- Only one owner since new, Phantom has never been cruised, extensively upgraded over the years, and is bristol inside/out. Must be seen to be appreciated, a contender for anyone in the market for a traditional cruiser. $79,000

53' ISLANDER, 1979
- Over $100,000 spent over past several years on this vessel. Rewired, new fuel tanks, extensive upgrades. Owner is motivated to sell IMMEDIATELY. $79,000

37' HUNTER LEGEND 37.5, 1993
- 37.5 was one of Hunter’s most popular designs ever and this particular low-time example is very clean inside and out, competitively priced and lying in Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip that’s potentially transferable. $67,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

33' WAUQUIEZ, 1984
- Classic European sloop shows much newer than actual age — interior in particular shows as new. Major refit ’97 included a much more powerful 30 hp diesel, B&G electronics, Harken roller furler, sails, heavy-duty dodger, etc. $59,000

30' FORTUNE PILOTHOUSE CUTTER, 1978
- This charming custom pilothouse feels WAY bigger than 30’! She also has much new equipment (including new Isuzu diesel installed in ’95), shows pride of ownership throughout, and is a must-see. $43,500

45' STARRATT & JENKS, 1977
- Nice aft cockpit sloop with new Yanmar diesel ($30,000 project). Great value cruiser or liveaboard. $59,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com
**100' MEGA SLOOP**

Big, beautiful; loaded with everything you might want for comfort, convenience and performance. 26+ knots under sail. 23' beam, 250 hp Cummins diesel aux, and much more.

Asking $695,000
THANK YOU

The entire Team at KKMI would like to thank the racers, cruisers, day-sailors, fisherman and all the boaters who made up the extraordinary Class of 2012. We appreciate the opportunity to have served you and wish you a Happy New Year!